DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 327 198 IR 053 374

TITLE Texas Academic Library Statistics, 1988.
INSTITUTION Texas Council of State University Librarians.; Texas State Library, Austin. Dept. of Library Development.
REPORT NO ISSN-0276-458X
PUB DATE 90
NOTE 282p.
PUB TYPE Statistical Data (110) -- Reports - Descriptive (141) -- Tests/Evaluation Instruments (160)

EDRS PRICE MF01/PC12 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS *Academic Libraries; Annual Reports; Higher Education; Library Circulation; *Library Collections; *Library Expenditures; Library Facilities; Library Instruction; *Library Personnel; *Library Services; Library Statistics; Library Surveys; State Libraries
IDENTIFIERS *Texas

ABSTRACT

The result of a joint effort of the Texas State Library and the Statistics Committee of the Texas Council of State University Librarians, this publication provides a comprehensive source of statistical data on academic libraries in the state. The report contains a directory of the 150 participating institutions (33 four-year public schools, 32 four-year private schools, 69 two-year schools, 4 law schools, and 12 health science centers), and data tables organized by type of institution. The tables include data on each institution's collections, personnel, income, expenditures, circulation, special services, and facilities. Footnotes, operational definitions, and the survey form and instructions are appended. (SD)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

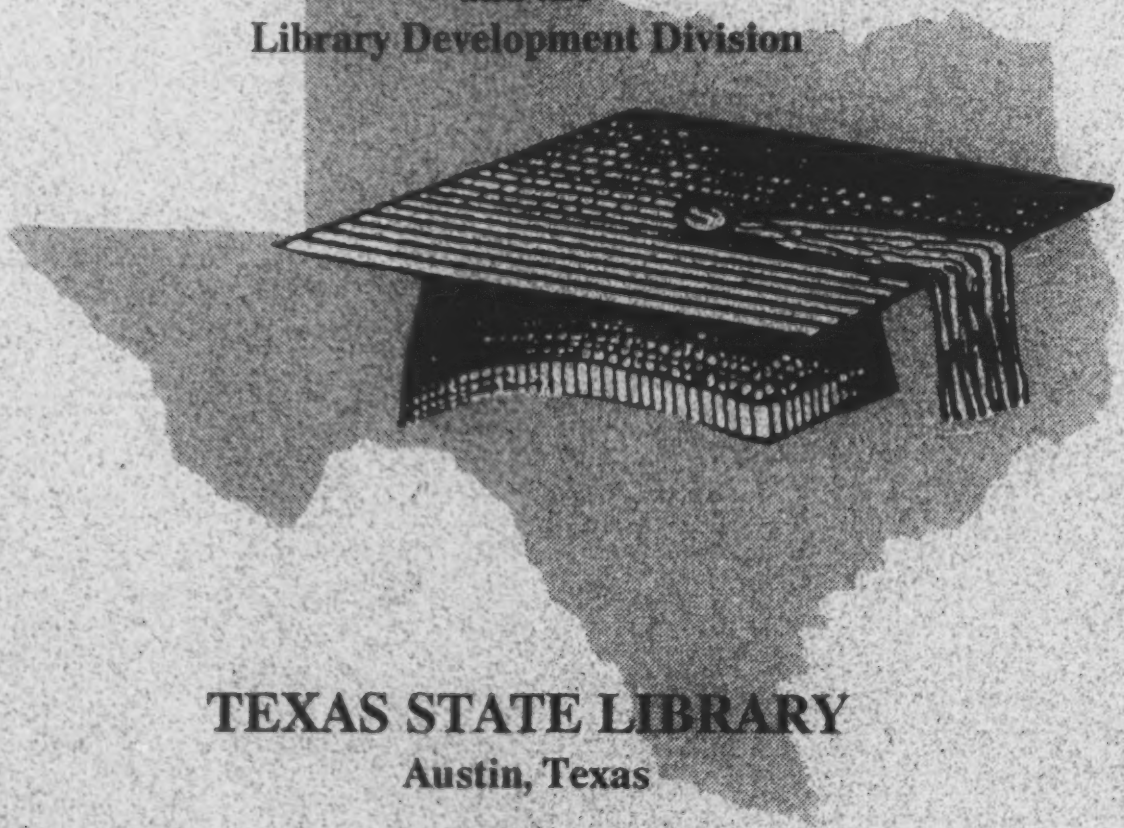
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)
X This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.
☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.
• Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

ED327198

1988

TEXAS ACADEMIC LIBRARY STATISTICS

Texas Council of State University Librarians
and the
Library Development Division



TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
Austin, Texas

IR053374

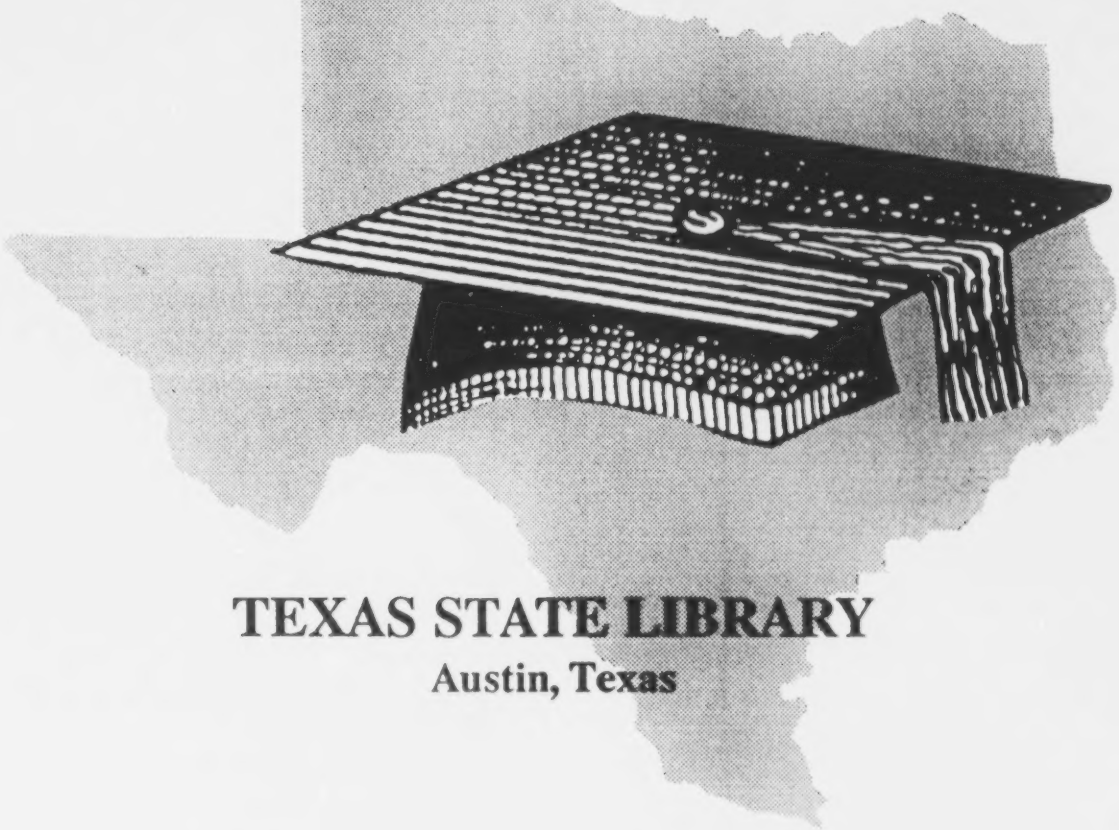
BEST COPY AVAILABLE

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
Anne Ramos
TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

1988

TEXAS ACADEMIC LIBRARY STATISTICS

Texas Council of State University Librarians
and the
Library Development Division



TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

Austin, Texas

1990

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY CATALOGING IN PUBLICATION DATA

Texas academic library statistics. --
1971/72- . -- Austin, Tex. : Texas Council of State University Librarians : Texas State Library, Library Development Division, [1972?-
v. ; 28 cm.
Annual.
Vols. for 1980-1987: 22 x 28 cm.
ISSN 0276-458X = Texas academic library statistics

1. Libraries, University and college--Texas--Statistics--Periodicals. 2. Library statistics. 3. Libraries, University and college--Texas--Statistics. I. Texas Council of State University Librarians. II. Texas State Library. Library Development Division.

Z732.T25 027.709764 78-642170
OCLC #3504158 AACR2

CONTENTS

Preface v

Section A: Directory of Participating Institutions 1

Section B: Data Tables

Part I: Summary Data by Type of Institution ..... 1 – 1

Part II: Four Year Public Institutions ..... 2 – 1

Part III: Four Year Private Institutions ..... 3 – 1

Part IV: Two Year Colleges ..... 4 – 1

Part V: Law Schools and Health Science Centers ..... 5 – 1

Section C: Appendices

Appendix A: Footnotes ..... A – 1

Appendix B: Operational Definitions ..... B – 1

Appendix C: Survey Form and Instructions ..... C – 1

PREFACE

The statistics presented here are the result of a joint effort of the Texas State Library and the Statistics Committee of the Texas Council of State University Librarians. This publication is the latest in a series of annual publications which are intended to provide a comprehensive source of statistical data on academic libraries in Texas.

The publication is divided into three (3) sections. Section A contains the directory of participating institutions. Section B contains the data tables. Within this section, Part 1 contains summary data by type of institution; Part 2 shows the data reported by four year public institutions; Part 3 has the data reported by four year private institutions; Part 4 reports the data from two year colleges (both public and private); Part 5 is the information for law schools and health science centers. Section C contains three appendices: Appendix A contains footnotes; Appendix B contains the operational definitions; Appendix C contains the survey form and instructions.

Data from 150 institutions was received and reported. The reporting libraries are grouped in the following categories:

FOUR YEAR PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS	33
FOUR YEAR PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS	32
TWO YEAR INSTITUTIONS	69
LAW SCHOOLS	4
HEALTH SCIENCE CENTERS	12
TOTAL REPORTING	150

This is a reduction of 9 institutions (-6%) from last year. This points up the first of a number of serious problems with these statistics. The lack of consistent reporting by a sizeable number of libraries makes it problematic to use statewide totals. In 1986, 141 libraries reported, in 1987 there were 159, and 150 in 1988; therefore, statewide figures on the number of academic libraries, their total expenditures, number of staff or collection size are not very accurate.

We may never be able to remedy the fact that certain institutions do not report. However, in the 1989 publication, we plan to include the names of all known Texas academic libraries in both the directory and the statistics; if a report is not received, the data will be shown as unreported. In this way, a careful reader will be able to see which libraries' data are not included in the totals.

A second, serious problem with this report is the lateness of publication. While this was due to a number of factors, we wish to thank the academic library community for its patience. While the Statistics Committee worked hard to develop the new survey form, it was not approved until about the time it should have been mailed. The complexity of the new form required a longer period for the libraries to complete it. Staffing shortages at the State Library caused further delays in processing the forms. The net result is that this 1988 data is being reported about one year late. While we are aware that names, telephone numbers and other directory information have changed since these forms were received, they are shown here as they were reported.

Finally, a careful examination of these statistics will reveal a number of problems with the data as reported. This could be an inevitable result of a new survey form, with almost 500 data elements to complete; both survey respondents and data entry personnel appeared to get confused, misunderstand the instructions and complete the form in an inconsistent manner. This is especially obvious in looking at "missing" data: sometimes it is shown as unreported, but other times it is shown as zero; to further complicate matters, it is often difficult to know which is the correct way to report it.

We wish to acknowledge the work of the TCSUL Statistics Committee, chaired by Charles Lowry of the University of Texas at Arlington. It was this group of people, representing all types of academic libraries, who determined the survey questions and the data elements which are reported in this publication.

A person most instrumental in producing this publication is Hsian-Fen (Tina) Tsao. When she started her job on December 1, 1989, we had only been able to complete the data entry. In 15 weeks she supervised the error checking and designed and produced the statistical tables. The Office Services staff of the Library Development Division are also due thanks for their support of the many phases of this project, especially Debra Jenné and her work on the error corrections.

Any comments, questions or suggestions should be sent to the Library Development Division, Texas State Library, Box 12927, Austin, Texas 78711.

Edward Seidenberg
Library Development Division
March 1990

DIRECTORY
OF PARTICIPATING INSTITUTIONS

Abilene Christian University

Four Year Private Institution
Margaret and Herman Brown Library
ACU Station Box 8177
Abilene, Texas 79699
(915) 674-2344
Telefax: (915) 674-2202
Marsha W. Harper
Director of Libraries

Alvin Community College

Two Year Institution
Alvin Community College Library
3110 Mustang Road
Alvin, Texas 77511
(713) 331-6111 ext: 366
Wallace E. Houk
Librarian

Amarillo College

Two Year Institution
Lynn Library/Learning Center
P.O. Box 447
Amarillo, Texas 79178
(806) 371-5400
George E. Huffman
Director

Ambassador College

Two Year Institution
Roy Hammer Library
P.O. Box 111
Big Sandy, Texas 75755
(214) 636-4311 ext: 230
John D. Crissinger
Library Director

American Educational Complex

Two Year Institution
Oveta Clup Hobby Memorial Library
P.O. Box 1800
Killeen, Texas 76540-9990
(817) 526-1237
Noel H. Schnitz
Dean of Library Services

American Technological University

Four Year Private Institution
American Technological University Library
U.S. Hwy 190 West, P.O. Box 1416
Killeen, Texas 76540
(817) 526-1244
Melinda Guthrie
University Librarian

Angelina College

Two Year Institution
Angelina College Library
P.O. Box 1768
Lufkin, Texas 75902
(409) 639-1301 ext: 217
Earlon Williams
Director

Angelo State University

Four Year Public Institution
Porter Henderson Library
2601 West Avenue N
San Angelo, Texas 76909
(915) 942-2222
Joe B. Lee
Head Librarian

Austin College

Four Year Private Institution
Abell Library Center
901 N. Grand
Sherman, Texas 75091
(214) 892-9101 ext: 216
Susan L. Myers
College Librarian

Austin Community College

Two Year Institution
Austin Community College Library
P.O. Box 140587
Austin, Texas 78714
(512) 495-7148
W. Lee Hisle
Director, Learning Resource Services

Baylor College of Dentistry

Medical School or Health Science Center
Baylor Health Sciences Library
3302 Gaston Avenue
Dallas, Texas 75246
(214) 828-8247
Barbara A. Downey
Library Director

Baylor University Libraries

Four Year Private Institution
Baylor University Libraries
B.U. Box 7143
Waco, Texas 76798-7143
(817) 755-3590
Telefax (817) 752-5332
Jonathan A. Lindsey
University Librarian

Bee County College

Two Year Institution
Grady C. Hogue Learning Resources Center
3800 Charco Road
Beeville, Texas 78102
(512) 358-3130 ext: 737
Telefax: (512) 358-3971
Marvin Southworth
Learning Resources Center Director

Blinn College

Two Year Institution
Blinn College Library
902 College Avenue
Brenham, Texas 77833
(409) 836-6566
Linda C. Flynn
Director of Library Services

Brazosport College

Two Year Institution
Brazosport College Library
500 College Drive
Lake Jackson, Texas 77541
(409) 265-6131 ext: 259
Frances McDonald
Director, Library Services

Brookhaven Community College

(Dallas County Community College District)
Two Year Institution
Learning Resources Center
3939 Valley View Lane
Farmer's Branch, Texas 75244
(214) 620-4862
Beverly A. Cox
Director of Library Services

Cedar Valley College

(Dallas County Community College District)
Two Year Institution
Cedar Valley College Library
3030 North Dallas Avenue
Lancaster, Texas 75134-3799
(214) 372-8140
Edna White
Director of Instructional Resources

Clarendon College

Two Year Institution
Clarendon College Library
Box 968 - Highway 287
Clarendon, Texas 79226
(806) 874-5100
Beryl Cain
Roper Library Director

College of the Mainland

Two Year Institution
Learning Resources Center
8001 Palmer Highway
Texas City, Texas 77591
(409) 938-1211 ext: 205
Robert Slaney
Director, Learning Resource Center

Collin County Community College

Two Year Institution
Learning Resources Center
2800 E. Spring Creek Parkway
Plano, Texas 75074
(214) 881-5861
Richard L. Ducote
Dean of Learning Resources

Concordia Lutheran College

Four Year Private Institution
Founders Library
3400 Interregional North
Austin, Texas 78705
(512) 452-7661 ext: 350
Gretchen Sump
Librarian

Cooke County College

Two Year Institution
Mary Josephine Cox Memorial Library
1525 W. California
Gainesville, Texas 76240
(817) 668-7731 ext: 237
Patsy L. Wilson
Director of Library Services

Corpus Christi State University

Four Year Public Institution
University Library
6300 Ocean Drive
Corpus Christi, Texas 78412
(512) 994-2643
Telefax: (512) 994-2623
Richard L. O'Keeffe
University Librarian

Dallas Baptist University

Four Year Private Institution
Vance Memorial Library
7777 West Kiest
Dallas, Texas 75211
(214) 333-5213
Telefax: (214) 333-5323
Patricia A. Steffey
Director, Library/Learning Center

Dallas County Community College District

See: Brookhaven Community College
Cedar Valley College
Eastfield College
El Centro College
Mountain View College
North Lake College
Richland College

Del Mar College

Two Year Institution
William F. White Library
Baldwin & Ayers
Corpus Christi, Texas 78404
(512) 886-1310
Telefax: (512) 886-1150
Ellis Hodgin
Dean of Learning Resources

East Texas Baptist University

Four Year Private Institution
Mamye Jarrett Learning Center
1209 N. Grove
Marshall, Texas 75670
(214) 935-7963 ext: 322
Telefax: (214) 935-3447
Rose Mary Magrill
Director of the Library

East Texas State University

Four Year Public Institution
James G. Gee Library
East Texas Station
Commerce, Texas 75428-2951
(214) 886-5715
Telefax:(214) 886-5723
Mary E. Cook
Director

East Texas State University at Texarkana

Four Year Public Institution
ETSU Texarkana Library
P.O. Box 6187
Texarkana, Texas 75505
(214) 838-6514 ext: 411
Jimmie Sue Simmons
Library Director

Eastfield College

(Dallas County Community College District)
Two Year Institution
Eastfield Learning Resources Center
3737 Motley Drive
Mesquite, Texas 75150
(214) 324-7168
Mike Burke
Dean, Educational Resources

El Centro College

(Dallas County Community College District)
Two Year Institution
El Centro College Library
Main & Lamar Streets
Dallas, Texas 75202
(214) 746-2175
Ruth Watkins
Dean of Educational Resources

El Paso Community College

Two Year Institution
Learning Resource Centers
P.O. Box 20500
El Paso, Texas 79998
(915) 594-2250
William M. Andrews
Director, Learning Resources

Frank Phillips College

Two Year Institution
Learning Resource Center
Box 5118
Borger, Texas 79008
(806) 274-5311 ext: 86
Lois Braymer
Director, Learning Resources

Galveston College

Two Year Institution
David Glenn Hunt Memorial Library
4015 Avenue Q
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 763-6551 ext: 240
Gary E. Wilson
Assistant Dean Library and Media

Grayson County College

Two Year Institution
Learning Resources Center
6101 Grayson Drive
Denison, Texas 75020
(214) 465-6030 ext: 237
Gary F. Paikowski
Director, Learning Resources Center

Hardin-Simmons University

Four Year Private Institution
Richardson Library
Abilene, Texas 79698
(915) 670-1236
Telefax: (915) 677-8351
Alice W. Specht
Director of University Libraries

Hill College

Two Year Institution
Hill College Library
P O Box 619
Hillsboro, Texas 76645
(817) 582-2555 ext: 240
Eileen A. Haigh
Director of the Library

Houston Academy of Medicine - Texas Medical Center

Medical School or Health Science Center
HAM/TMC Library
1133 M.D. Anderson Blvd.
Houston, Texas 77030
(713) 797-1230 ext: 157
Telefax: (713) 790-7056
Richard Lyders
Executive Director

Houston Baptist University

Four Year Private Institution
Moody Library
7502 Fondren Road
Houston, Texas 77074-3298
(713) 995-3435
Jon M. Suter
Director

Houston Community College System

Two Year Institution
Library
1300 Holman
Houston, Texas 77004
(713) 630-1130
Dennis Klappersack
Director of Libraries

Howard Payne University

Four Year Private Institution
Walker Memorial Library
Howard Payne Station
Brownwood, Texas 76801
(915) 646-2502 ext: 310
Telefax: (915) 646-1084
Bill Parton
University Librarian

Huston-Tillotson College

Four Year Private Institution
Downs-Jones Library
1820 East 8th Street
Austin, Texas 78702
(512) 476-7421 ext: 295
Patricia Quarterman
Head Librarian

Incarnate Word College

Four Year Private Institution
St. Pius X Library
4301 Broadway
San Antonio, Texas 78209-6397
(512) 828-1261 ext: 309
Mendell D. Morgan, Jr.
Library Director

Jacksonville College

Two Year Institution
Jacksonville College Library
500 West Pine
Jacksonville, Texas 75766
(214) 586-2518 ext: 35
A. L. Anderson
Librarian

Jarvis Christian College

Four Year Private Institution
Olin Library and Communication Center
Highway 80 West, P.O. Drawer G
Hawkins, Texas 75765
(214) 769-2174 ext: 320
Giley E. Griffin
Head Librarian

Kilgore College

Two Year Institution
Randolph C. Watson Library
1100 Broadway
Kilgore, Texas 75662
(214) 984-8235
Wade L. Pipkin, Jr.
Library Director

Lamar University - Beaumont

Four Year Public Institution
Mary and John Gray Library
Box 10021, Lamar University Station
Beaumont, Texas 77710
(409) 880-8118
Telefax: (409) 880-2309
S. Joe McCord
Director of Library Services

Lamar University - Orange

Two Year Institution
Library
410 Front Street
Orange, Texas 77630
(409) 883-9774
Anne Chase
Director of Library Services

Lamar University - Port Arthur

Two Year Institution
Gates Memorial Library
P.O. Box 310
Port Arthur, Texas 77641-0310
(409) 983-4921 ext: 334
Carol M. Black
Dean of Library Services

Laredo Junior College

Two Year Institution
Harold R. Yeary Library
West End Washington Street
Laredo, Texas 78040
(512) 722-0521 ext: 278
Telefax: (512) 722-8001
Mayellen Bresie
Director

Laredo State University

Four Year Public Institution
Harold R. Yeary Library
1 West End Washington Street
Laredo, Texas 78040-9960
(512) 722-8001 ext: 400
Telefax: (512) 722-8001
Mayellen Bresie
Director

LeTourneau College

Four Year Private Institution
Margaret Estes Library - Longview Citizens' Resource Center
Box 7001
Longview, Texas 75607
(214) 753-0231 ext: 230
Paul W. Gray
Director of Library Services

Lon Morris College

Two Year Institution
Simon and Louise Henderson Library
College Avenue
Jacksonville, Texas 75766
(214) 586-2471 ext: 52
Rhonda Harris Taylor
Director

Lubbock Christian University

Four Year Private Institution
Moody Library
5601 19th Street
Lubbock, Texas 79407
(806) 792-3221 ext: 270
Rebecca Vickers, Paula Gannaway
Librarians

McLennan Community College

Two Year Institution
McLennan Community College Library
1400 College Drive
Waco, Texas 76708
(817) 756-6551 ext: 263
Jane Gamez
Director

McMurry College

Four Year Private Institution
McMurry College Library
Box 218 McMurry Station
Abilene, Texas 79697
(915) 691-6290
Joe W. Specht
Library Director

Midland College

Two Year Institution
Murray Fasken Learning Resources Center
3600 N. Garfield
Midland, Texas 79705
(915) 685-4556
David Drake
Director

Midwestern State University

Four Year Public Institution
George Moffett Library
3400 Taft Blvd.
Wichita Falls, Texas 76308
(817) 692-6611 ext: 4204
Melba S. Harvill
Director of Libraries

Mountain View College

(Dallas County Community College District)
Two Year Institution
Mountain View College Library
4849 W. Illinois Ave.
Dallas, Texas 75211-6599
(214) 333-8669
Ann Cunningham
Dean of Educational Resources

Navarro College

Two Year Institution
Gaston T. Gooch Library
3200 West Seventh Avenue
Corsicana, Texas 75110
(214) 874-6501 ext: 257
Charles Orsak
Acting Director, Learning Resource Center

North Harris County College District

Two Year Institution
Marion H. Donaldson Memorial Library
2700 W.W. Thorne Drive
Houston, Texas 77073
(713) 443-5491
Charles F. Jones
College Coordinator, LRS

North Lake College

(Dallas County Community College District)
Two Year Institution
North Lake College Library
5001 N. MacArthur Blvd.
Irving, Texas 75038
(214) 659-5339
Enrique King Chamberlain
Director, Library Services

Northeast Texas Community College

Two Year Institution
Learning Resource Center
P.O. Box 1307
Mt. Pleasant, Texas 75455
(214) 572-1911 ext: 454
Marsha Trantham
Director of the Learning Resource Center

Odessa College

Two Year Institution
Murry Fly Learning Resources Center
201 West University
Odessa, Texas 79764
(915) 335-6640
Steven W. Hagstrom
Associate Dean, Learning Resources Center

Our Lady of the Lake University

Four Year Private Institution
Learning Resources Center
411 S.W. 24th Street
San Antonio, Texas 78285
(512) 434-6711 ext: 324
Anna Rose Kanning
Director, Office of Learning Resources

Pan American University at Brownsville

Four Year Public Institution
1614 Ridgely Road
Brownsville, Texas 78520
(512) 541-0816
Telefax: (512) 544-5495
Jake Watts
Director of Library Service

Panola College

Two Year Institution
M. P. Baker Library
Panola College
Carthage, Texas 75633
(214) 693-2052
Joyce Chapman
Head Librarian

Paris Junior College

Two Year Institution
Mike Rheudasil Learning Center
2400 Clarksville Street
Paris, Texas 75460
(214) 784-9415
LuLane Caraway
Director of Library Services

Paul Quinn College

Four Year Private Institution
Johnson Memorial Library
1020 Elm Street
Waco, Texas 76704
(817) 753-6415 ext: 228
Mayibuye Mandela
Director of Libraries & Learning Resources

Prairie View A&M University

Four Year Public Institution
John B. Coleman Library
P.O. Box 276
Prairie View, Texas 77446
(409) 857-2012
Telefax: (409) 857-2755
Adele S. Dendy
Director of Library Services

Ranger Junior College

Two Year Institution
Golemon Library
College Circle
Ranger, Texas 76470
(817) 647-3234 ext: 118
Ileane Beck
Head Librarian

Rice University

Four Year Private Institution
Fondren Library
Rice University
Houston, Texas 77251-1892
(713) 527-4022
S.M. Carrington
University Librarian

Richland College

(Dallas County Community College District)
Two Year Institution
Richland College LRC
12800 Abrams Road
Dallas, Texas 75243
(214) 238-6081
Carole Johnson
Director, Library Services

Sam Houston State University

Four Year Public Institution
Newton Gresham Library
Huntsville, Texas 77341
(409) 294-1613 ext: 1613
Telefax: (409) 294-1597
Dale E. Casper
Director

San Antonio College

Two Year Institution
Learning Resource Center
1001 Howard Street
San Antonio, Texas 78284
(512) 733-2482
Oscar F. Metzger
Director, Learning Resources

San Jacinto College - Central Campus

Two Year Institution
Lee Davis Library
8060 Spencer Highway
Pasadena, Texas 77505-2007
(713) 476-1850
Mary L. Nieball
District Dean of Library Services

San Jacinto College - North Campus

Two Year Institution
North Library
5800 Uvalde Road
Houston, Texas 77049-4589
(713) 459-7116
Mary Nieball
Dean of Library Services

San Jacinto College - South Campus

Two Year Institution
South Campus Library
13735 Beamer Road
Houston, Texas 77089
(713) 484-1900 ext: 302
Mary Nieball
District Dean of Library Services

Schreiner College

Four Year Private Institution
W. M. Logan Library
Schreiner College, 2100 Memorial Blvd.
Kerrville, Texas 78028
(512) 896-5411 ext: 264
M. Rosemary Thomas
Library Director

South Plains College

Two Year Institution
South Plains College Library
1400 College Avenue
Levelland, Texas 79336
(806) 894-9611 ext: 300
Jim Strickland
Director of Libraries

South Texas College of Law

Law School
Law Library
1303 San Jacinto
Houston, Texas 77002
(713) 659-8040 ext: 321
Ann Puckett
Director of the Law Library

Southern Methodist University

Four Year Private Institution
Central University Libraries
and Bridwell Theology Library
Southern Methodist University
Dallas, Texas 75275
(214) 692-2400
Robert Oram
Director, Central University Libraries

Southern Methodist University

Law School
Underwood Law Library
Dallas, Texas 75275-0354
(214) 692-3258
Ora E. Addis
Acting Director

Southwest Texas Junior College

Two Year Institution
Will C. Miller Memorial Library
Garner Field Road
Uvalde, Texas 78801
(512) 278-4401 ext: 254
Evelyn Kingsbery
Library Director

Southwest Texas State University

Four Year Public Institution
Learning Resources Center
J.C. Kellam Building Room #504
San Marcos, Texas 78666-4606
(512) 245-2132
Telefax: (512) 245-3002
William F. Mears
Director, Learning Resources Center

Southwestern Adventist College

Four Year Private Institution
Findley Memorial Library
Box 55
Keene, Texas 76059
(817) 645-3921 ext: 242
Robert G. Cooper
Director

Southwestern Assemblies of God College

Two Year Institution
Nelson Memorial Library
1200 Sycamore
Waxahachie, Texas 75165
(214) 937-4010 ext: 134
Murl M. Winters
Librarian

Southwestern Christian College

Two Year Institution
Hogan-Steward Learning Center
Box 10 - 200 Bowser
Terrell, Texas 75160
(214) 563-6519 ext: 141
Doris Johnson
Head Librarian

Southwestern University

Four Year Private Institution
A. Frank Smith Jr. Library Center
P.O. Box 6392, S.U. Station
Georgetown, Texas 78626
(512) 863-1561
Jon D. Swartz
Associate Dean/Director

St. Philip's College

Two Year Institution
Learning Resources Center
2111 Nevada Street
San Antonio, Texas 78203
(512) 531-3357
Telefax: (512) 531-3596
Betty J. Maroscher
Learning Resources Center Coordinator

Stephen F. Austin State University

Four Year Public Institution
Ralph W. Steen Library
P.O. Box 13055
Nacogdoches, Texas 75962
(409) 568-4101
Telefax: (409) 568-4117
Alvin C. Cage
Director of Libraries

Sul Ross State University

Four Year Public Institution
Bryan Wildenthal Memorial Library
Alpine, Texas 79832
(915) 847-8121
Telefax: (915) 837-8334
Norman L. Spears
Director of Learning Resources

Tarleton State University

Four Year Public Institution
Dick Smith Library
Stephenville, Texas 76402
(817) 968-9246
Kenneth W. Jones
University Librarian

Tarrant County Junior College - Northeast

Two Year Institution
TCJC Library
828 Harwood Road
Hurst, Texas 76054
(817) 281-7860 ext: 477
Oswell Person
Director

Tarrant County Junior College - Northwest

Two Year Institution
Walsh Library
4801 Marine Creek Parkway
Fort Worth, Texas 76179
(817) 232-7725
Dean Robert Claussen
Dean of Learning Resources

Temple Junior College

Two Year Institution
Hubert M. Dawson Library
2600 South First Street
Temple, Texas 76504
(817) 773-9961 ext: 268
Rose Anne Brasher
Director of Library Services

Texarkana College

Two Year Institution
Palmer Memorial Library
2500 North Robison Road
Texarkana, Texas 75501
(214) 838-4541 ext: 215
Jimmie Sue Simmons
Library Director

Texas A&I University

Four Year Public Institution
James C. Jernigan Library
Box 197
Kingsville, Texas 78363
(512) 595-3416
Paul K. Goode
Library Director

Texas A&M University

Four Year Public Institution
Sterling C. Evans Library
College Station, Texas 77843-5000
(409) 845-8111
Telefax: (409) 845-4512
Irene B. Hoadley
Director

Texas A&M University

Medical School or Health Science Center
Medical Sciences Library
Texas A&M University
College Station, Texas 77843
(409) 845-7427
Telefax: (409) 845-6238
Gerald R. Bratton
Interim Director

Texas A&M University at Galveston

Four Year Public Institution
Jack K. Williams Library
P.O. Box 1675
Galveston, Texas 77553
(409) 740-4566
Natalie H. Wiest
Library Director

Texas Chiropractic College

Medical School or Health Science Center
Mae Hilty Memorial Library
Pasadena, Texas 77573
(713) 487-1170
Position Vacant
Library Director

Texas Christian University

Four Year Private Institution
Mary Couts Burnett Library
P.O. Box 32904
Fort Worth, Texas 76129
(817) 921-7106
Telefax: (817) 921-7110
Fred M. Heath
Director of Libraries

Texas College

Four Year Private Institution
D.R. Glass Library
2404 N. Grand
Tyler, Texas 75702
(214) 593-8311 ext: 37
Mary L. Cleveland
Director of Library Services

Texas College of Osteopathic Medicine

Medical School or Health Science Center
Health Sciences Library
3500 Camp Bowie Blvd.
Fort Worth, Texas 76107
(817) 735-2380
Telefax: (817) 735-2284
Bobby R. Carter
Director of Library Services

Texas Lutheran College

Four Year Private Institution
Blumberg Memorial Library
1000 West Court Street
Seguin, Texas 78155
(512) 379-4161 ext: 230
Patrick K. Hsu
Director of the Library

Texas Southern University

Four Year Public Institution
University Library
3100 Cleburne
Houston, Texas 77004
(713) 527-7121
S. W. Mothershed
Director of Libraries

Texas Southmost College

Two Year Institution
Texas Southmost College Library
1825 May Street
Brownsville, Texas 78520
(512) 544-8223
Telefax: (512) 544-5495
Frances Vaughn
Director of Library

Texas State Technical Institute - Amarillo

Two Year Institution
TSTI/Amarillo Library
P.O. Box 11117
Amarillo, Texas 79111
(806) 335-2316 ext: 360
Cynthia Sadler
Librarian

Texas State Technical Institute - Harlingen

Two Year Institution
TSTI Library
P.O. Box 2628
Harlingen, Texas 78551
(512) 425-0630
Telefax (512) 425-0630
David J. Diehl
Library Director

Texas State Technical Institute - Sweetwater

Two Year Institution
TSTI Library
Route 3, Box 18
Sweetwater, Texas 79556
(915) 235-8441 ext: 306
Sandra C. Woodman
Director - Library

Texas State Technical Institute - Waco

Two Year Institution
TSTI Library
3801 Campus Drive
Waco, Texas 76705
(817) 799-3611 ext: 2340
Linda S. Koepf
Library Director

Texas Tech University

Four Year Public Institution
University Library
Lubbock, Texas 79409-0002
(806) 742-2261
E. Dale Cluff
Director of Libraries

Texas Tech University

Law School
School of Law Library
Texas Tech University
Lubbock, Texas 79409
(806) 742-3794
Telefax: (806) 742-1629
Jane G. Olm
Director, Law Library

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center

Medical School or Health Science Center
Library of the Health Sciences
3601 4th Street
Lubbock, Texas 79430
(806) 743-2200
Telefax: (806) 743-2218
Charles W. Sargent
Director of Libraries

Texas Wesleyan College

Four Year Private Institution
George W. Armstrong Library
1201 Wesleyan
Fort Worth, Texas 76105-2399
(817) 531-4452
Douglas M. Ferrier
Dean of the Library

Texas Woman's University

Four Year Public Institution
Blagg-Huey Library
P.O. Box 23715
Denton, Texas 76204
(817) 898-2665
Telefax: (817) 898-3726
Elizabeth Snapp
Director of Libraries

Trinity University

Four Year Private Institution
Elizabeth Coates Maddux Library
715 Stadium Drive, Campus Box 56
San Antonio, Texas 78284
(512) 736-8161
Richard Hume Werking
Director of Libraries

Trinity Valley Community College - Anderson County Campus

Two Year Institution
TVCC Library
P.O. Box 1306
Palestine, Texas 75801
(214) 729-0256 ext: 25
Charles H. Dobroski, Jr.
Librarian

Trinity Valley Community College - Henderson County Campus

Two Year Institution
TVCC Library
Cardinal Drive
Athens, Texas 75751
(214) 675-6229
Lee R. Oliver
Director of Learning Resources Center

Trinity Valley Community College - Kaufman County Campus

Two Year Institution
Learning Resources Center
P.O. Box 668
Terrell, Texas 75160
(214) 563-9573
Charles Hickox
Librarian

Tyler Junior College

Two Year Institution
Vaughn Library & Learning Resources Center
P.O. Box 9020
Tyler, Texas 75711
(214) 531-2503
Mickey Slimp
Dean of Learning Resources

University of Dallas

Four Year Private Institution
William A. Blakley Library
1845 East Northgate Drive
Irving, Texas 75062-4799
(214) 721-5328
Nettie L. Baker
Director of Libraries

University of Houston - Clear Lake

Four Year Public Institution
Neumann Library
2700 Bay Area Boulevard
Houston, Texas 77058
(713) 488-9280
Telefax: (713) 488-2408
Michael M. Lee
Dean of Library & Learning Resources

University of Houston - Downtown

Four Year Public Institution
W. I. Dykes Library
One Main Street
Houston, Texas 77002
(713) 221-8181
Telefax (713) 221-8037
Robert H. Chang
Director of Library Services

University of Houston - University Park

Four Year Public Institution
M.D. Anderson Library
Houston, Texas 77004-2091
(713) 749-4241
Telefax (713) 749-3867
Robin Downes
Director of Libraries

University of Houston - Victoria

Four Year Public Institution
VC/UHV Library
2602 N. Ben Jordan
Victoria, Texas 77901
(512) 576-3157 ext: 281
Telefax (512) 576-3158
Joe F. Dahlstrom
Director

University of Mary Hardin-Baylor

Four Year Private Institution
Townsend Memorial Library
UMHB Station
Belton, Texas 76513
(817) 939-5811 ext: 256
Telefax (817) 939-9175
Rob Strong
Director of Learning Resources

University of North Texas

Four Year Public Institution
Willis Library
P.O. Box 5188
Denton, Texas 76203
(817) 565-3023
Telefax: (817) 565-2599
B. Donald Grose
Director

University of Saint Thomas

Four Year Private Institution
Robert Pace & Ada Mary Doherty Library
3812 Montrose Blvd.
Houston, Texas 77006
(713) 522-7911 ext: 325
Kerrie Jara
Library Director

University of Texas at Arlington

Four Year Public Institution
University Libraries
UT/Arlington
Box 19497
Arlington, Texas 76019
(817) 273-3391 ext: 4952
Telefax (817) 273-3392
Charles B. Lowry
Director of Libraries

University of Texas at Austin

Four Year Public Institution
The General Libraries
P.O. Box P
Austin, Texas 78713-7330
(512) 471-3811
Telefax (512) 471-9241
Harold W. Billings
Director of General Libraries

University of Texas at Austin

Law School
Tarlton Law Library
727 E. 26th Street
Austin, Texas 78705
(512) 471-7735
Telefax (512) 471-6988
Roy M. Mersky
Director & Hyder Centennial Professor of Law

University of Texas at Dallas

Four Year Public Institution
UTD Library
P.O. Box 830643
Richardson, Texas 75083-0643
(214) 690-2950
Telefax (214) 690-2912
Edward M. Walters
Director of Libraries

University of Texas at El Paso

Four Year Public Institution
UTEP Library
University of Texas at El Paso
El Paso, Texas 79968-0582
(915) 747-5683
Telefax (915) 747-5327
Robert A. Seal
University Librarian

University of Texas at San Antonio

Four Year Public Institution
UTSA Library
San Antonio, Texas 78285
(512) 691-4570
Telefax (512) 691-4571
Michael F. Kelly
Director of Libraries

University of Texas at Tyler

Four Year Public Institution
Robert R. Muntz Library
3900 University Blvd.
Tyler, Texas 75701
(214) 566-7340
Telefax (214) 566-2513
Olene Harned
University Librarian

University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston - Dental Branch

Medical School or Health Science Center
Dental Branch Library
P.O. Box 20068
Houston, Texas 77225
(713) 792-4094
Lorrayne B. Webb
Librarian

University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston - School of Public Health

Medical School or Health Science Center
UTHSC Library
P.O. Box 20186
Houston, Texas 77225
(713) 792-4350
Telefax (713) 791-1369
Stephanie L. Normann
Director of Library Services

University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

Medical School or Health Science Center
Briscoe Library, UT-HSC-SA
7703 Floyd Curl Drive
San Antonio, Texas 78284
(512) 567-2400
Telefax (512) 567-2490
Virginia M. Bowden
Library Director

University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston

Medical School or Health Science Center
Moody Medical Library
Galveston, Texas 77550-2782
(409) 761-1971
Telefax: (409) 765-9852
Emil F. Frey
Director

University of Texas Mental Sciences Institute

Medical School or Health Science Center
UT Psychiatry Library
1300 Moursund
Houston, Texas 77030
(713) 792-7711
Felicia S. Chuang
Librarian

University of Texas of the Permian Basin

Four Year Public Institution
UTPB Library
4901 E. University
Odessa, Texas 79762
(915) 367-2114
Telefax: (915) 367-2115
Lorin H. Lindsay
Director of Library Services

University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas

Medical School or Health Science Center
UT Southwestern Medical Center Library
5323 Harry Hines Blvd.
Dallas, Texas 75235
(214) 688-2626
Telefax: (214) 688-3277
Jean K. Miller
Director

Vernon Regional Junior College

Two Year Institution
Learning Resource Center
4400 College Drive
Vernon, Texas 76384
(817) 552-6291 ext: 220
John B. Sherrill
Director of Learning Resource Center

Victoria College

Two Year Institution
VC/UHV Library
2602 N. Ben Jordan
Victoria, Texas 77901
(512) 576-3157 ext: 281
Telefax: (512) 576-3158
Joe F. Dahlstrom
Director

Wayland Baptist University

Four Year Private Institution
Van Howeling Memorial Library
1900 W. 7th
Plainview, Texas 79072
(806) 296-5521 ext: 485
Telefax: (806) 293-1993
Ray Janeway
Director

Weatherford College

Two Year Institution
Weatherford College Library
308 East Park Avenue
Weatherford, Texas 76086
(817) 594-5471 ext: 252
Ruth Huse
College Librarian

West Texas State University

Four Year Public Institution
Cornette Library
Box 748, W.T. Station
Canyon, Texas 79016
(806) 656-2229
Telefax: (806) 656-2231
M. Frances Jones
University Librarian

Western Texas College

Two Year Institution
Learning Resource Center
Western Texas College Library
Snyder, Texas 79549
(915) 573-8511 ext: 248
L.V. Anderson
Director of Library and Media Services

Wharton County Junior College

Two Year Institution
J.M. Hodges Learning Center
911 Boling Highway
Wharton, Texas 77488
(409) 532-4560 ext: 252
Patsy G. Norton
Director of the Learning Center

SUMMARY DATA BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION

Institution Type	MONOGRAPH TITLES			MONOGRAPH VOLUMES			SERIAL TITLES				
	Added	Withdrawn	Held	Added	Withdrawn	Held	Periodicals	Other	Microform	Non-duplicated	Cancelled
Four Year Public Colleges	319,553	8,850	9,203,837	525,223	40,780	19,293,842	80,212	18,687	10,373	87,487	4,533
Four Year Private Colleges	113,827	10,496	3,414,138	223,995	24,712	7,811,300	28,766	7,406	5,040	34,953	439
Two Year Community Colleges	90,938	21,060	2,344,508	185,090	41,166	3,817,124	26,668	4,090	13,151	33,147	911
Law Library	7,741	.	296,145	19,789	1,874	1,115,024	851	2,448	191	16,614	250
Health Science Library	21,140	4,004	422,450	27,024	7,125	374,164	15,738	2,601	110	16,918	2,181
Grand Total:	553,199	44,410	15,681,078	981,121	115,657	32,411,454	152,235	35,232	28,865	189,119	8,314

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Institution Type	SERIAL VOLUMES Added	Withdrawn	Held	MICROFORM TITLES Books & Serials	MICROFORM PHYSICAL UNITS Microfilm	Other	Total	Volume Equiv.	TOTAL VOLUME EQUIVALENTS Books, Serials & Microforms
Four Year Public Colleges	168,275	2,766	2,307,020	1,287,001	667,645	14,816,577	23,873,543	5,373,759	13,170,213
Four Year Private Colleges	23,645	2,440	837,504	101,223	159,022	3,686,312	5,787,371	1,294,341	7,057,620
Two Year Community Colleges	23,685	936	495,389	63,788	191,300	2,103,551	3,167,219	655,786	2,822,052
Law Library	3,029	777	14,359	.	1,449	840,493	841,942	159,922	1,091,162
Health Science Library	34,039	1,452	460,640	1,530	3,361	36,824	41,593	14,965	672,395
Grand Total:	252,673	8,371	4,114,912	1,453,542	1,022,777	21,483,757	33,711,668	7,498,773	24,813,442

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Institution Type	GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS MICROFORM Microfilm	MICROFORM Other	Total	PHYSICAL UNITS	TOTAL	TOTAL AV. MATERIALS	SEPARATE SPECIAL COLLECTIONS & ARCHIVAL MATERIALS Bound Volumes	Other	Linear feet of Manuscript Material
Four Year Public Colleges	17,473	6,430,951	6,471,822	5,247,413	11,718,708	617,687	1,016,945	1,892,922	73,938
Four Year Private Colleges	622	850,043	914,846	1,926,533	2,879,682	422,597	306,478	59,068	15,649
Two Year Community Colleges	3,742	343,961	356,837	241,887	728,129	375,357	53,906	28,848	1,569
Law Library	.	28,992	28,992	400,241	342,190	7,532	7,900	1,436	1,000
Health Science Library	.	0	.	0	.	104,557	34,702	11,607	2,276
Grand Total:	21,837	7,653,947	7,772,497	7,816,074	15,668,709	1,527,730	1,419,931	1,993,881	94,432

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: RECD. = Received; Physical Unites = Number of Physical Unites Represented by Maps and Eye-Readable Items

Institution Type	COMPUTER PROGRAMS & MACHINE READABLE FILES: MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR Patrons	Staff	Total	Total Exp.	INFO DATAFILES Bibliographic	Numeric/Textual	Total Exp.	LOCAL AUTOMATION SYSTEMS MICROCOMPUTERS AVAILABLE TO Patrons	Staff	Terminal/Micro on LAN or WAN
Four Year Public Colleges	2,164	1,088	3,823	$ 94,996	56	8,469	$ 207,583	587	615	149
Four Year Private Colleges	411	220	631	$ 16,291	23	18	$ 46,735	144	189	17
Two Year Community Colleges	5,377	948	6,296	$ 299,994	45	1	$ 95,042	564	318	183
Law Library	85	49	134	$ 343	6	6	$ 350	51	57	18
Health Science Library	1,234	362	1,596	$ 60,227	25	8	$ 118,400	149	168	97
Grand Total:	9,271	2,667	12,480	$ 471,851	155	8,502	$ 468,110	1,495	1,347	464

Note: Exp. = Expenditures; LAN = Local Area Network; WAN = Wide Area Network

BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL

Institution Type	CHIEF, DEPUTY ASSOC. & ASST. CHIEF LIBRARIANS						ALL OTHER LIBRARIANS						AUDIOVISUAL PROFESSIONALS					
	Male			Female			Male			Female			Male			Female		
	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	FT	PT	FT(FTE)	FT	PT	FT(FTE)
Four Year Public Colleges	38	.	.	60	.	.	147	4	3	306	13	6	17	.	.	5	1	1
Four Year Private Colleges	28	1	1	38	.	.	38	.	.	133	17	12	5	1	.	2	.	.
Two Year Community Colleges	38	.	.	52	2	2	38	14	6	96	54	17	30	3	2	4	.	.
Law Library	6	.	.	5	.	.	7	.	.	13	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.
Health Science Library	11	.	.	22	.	.	21	1	1	64	5	4	1	.	.	4	.	.
Grand Total:	121	1	1	177	2	2	251	19	10	612	89	39	53	4	2	16	1	1

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: FT = Full-Time; PT = Part-Time

Institution Type	BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL: OTHER PROFESSIONAL STAFF ON LIB. BUDGET — Male FT	Male PT	Male PT(FTE)	Female FT	Female PT	Female PT(FTE)	TECHNICAL & CLERICAL STAFF ON LIB. BUDGET — Male FT	Male PT	Male PT(FTE)	Female FT	Female PT	Female PT(FTE)	TOTAL STAFF FT	TOTAL STAFF PT	TOTAL STAFF PT(FTE)
Four Year Public Colleges	9	2	1	36	.	.	177	129	68	823	233	121	1,619	382	193
Four Year Private Colleges	9	1	1	10	1	0	57	11	6	256	60	32	566	92	48
Two Year Community Colleges	14	1	1	16	1	0	69	26	13	312	91	49	622	180	76
Law Library	2	.	.	5	.	.	9	3	1	38	3	1	86	6	3
Health Science Library	4	.	.	12	.	.	33	16	7	168	40	19	290	56	27
Grand Total:	38	4	3	79	2	0	345	185	95	1,597	427	222	3,233	722	351

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: FT = Full-Time; PT = Part-Time

Institution Type	LIBRARY INCOME IB ($)	OSS ($)	G&E ($)	SPF ($)	FS ($)	G&C ($)	Total ($)	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES PERSONNEL Salaries ($)
Four Year Public Colleges	54,811,242	14,306,396	1,821,664	3,679,378	1,039,844	454,804	74,529,286	31,641,338
Four Year Private Colleges	18,087,407	1,232	1,330,201	113,430	446,635	25,182	28,284,544	9,289,985
Two Year Community Colleges	25,580,536	402,902	40,032	41,772	355,083	271,120	26,694,410	15,151,684
Law Library	4,371,560	75,000	208,614	60,119	42,666	0	4,757,959	1,931,719
Health Science Library	12,873,142	1,360,800	81,300	1,225,842	132,600	510,050	16,183,734	7,259,492
Grand Total:	115,723,887	16,146,330	3,481,811	5,120,541	2,016,828	1,261,156	150,449,933	65,274,218

Note: IB = Institutionally Budgeted; OSS = Other State Sources; G&E = Gifts and Endowments;
SPF = Special Purpose Funds; FS = Federal Sources; G&C = Other Grants and Contracts

Institution Type	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES: PERSONNEL: Fringe Benefits ($)	PERSONNEL: Student Wages ($)	PERSONNEL: Total Personnel ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS: Print Materials ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS: Current Serial Subscriptions ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS: Microform ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS: Other Materials ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS: Binding ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS: Total Materials ($)
Four Year Public Colleges	3,416,401	3,388,509	38,198,634	9,450,172	15,334,856	511,287	791,062	912,109	26,902,559
Four Year Private Colleges	1,640,304	1,354,275	14,528,113	5,442,100	4,404,796	261,818	342,661	368,546	11,006,691
Two Year Community Colleges	958,706	1,264,383	17,443,014	2,880,253	1,289,595	438,677	780,298	86,641	5,469,107
Law Library	250,287	107,681	2,289,687	223,054	1,512,941	94,450	18,003	52,745	1,901,193
Health Science Library	344,941	265,535	7,597,195	1,263,251	7,421,200	6,481	207,978	172,250	5,011,975
Grand Total:	6,610,639	6,380,383	80,056,643	19,258,830	29,963,388	1,312,713	2,140,002	1,592,291	50,291,525

Institution Type	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES									
	OPERATING EXPENDITURES								ALL OTHER EXPENDITURES ($)	TOTAL LIBRARY EXPENDITURES ($)
	Telecom. ($)	Contracted Computer Services ($)	Online Db Services ($)	Other Automation ($)	Equipment ($)	Postage ($)	Travel & Education ($)	Subtotal ($)		
Four Year Public Colleges	450,027	2,514,737	283,511	1,626,463	2,366,923	291,274	283,045	7,847,826	3,381,249	76,376,540
Four Year Private Colleges	79,684	630,248	49,072	175,031	302,251	62,383	81,500	2,143,570	674,017	28,387,562
Two Year Community Colleges	90,949	640,354	38,718	225,700	1,385,691	49,915	79,642	2,475,573	2,061,174	27,688,669
Law Library	17,227	75,127	159,527	9,303	145,593	6,920	15,289	428,986	107,731	4,727,597
Health Science Library	168,776	321,162	280,446	416,870	448,374	52,726	130,866	1,819,256	1,639,402	16,067,828
Grand Total:	806,663	4,181,628	811,274	2,453,367	4,648,832	463,218	590,342	14,715,211	7,863,573	153,248,196

Note: Telecom. = Telecommunications; Db = Database

Institution Type	CIRCULATION				LIBRARY SERVICES					
					INTERLIBRARY LENDING			INTERLIBRARY BORROWING		
	Regular Circ.	Reserve Trans.	In-House Use	Total	Originals	Photo-copies	Unfilled Request	Originals	Photo-copies	Unfilled Request
Four Year Public Colleges	5,532,553	1,292,567	9,438,457	16,169,656	70,271	87,583	113,314	42,954	55,942	21,926
Four Year Private Colleges	1,016,727	285,912	1,196,725	2,323,809	34,288	21,040	13,705	13,887	16,304	1,646
Two Year Community Colleges	1,501,465	324,787	1,257,024	3,210,998	10,762	9,033	5,531	9,258	10,126	1,644
Law Library	26,369	38,676	.	65,045	922	2,315	1,905	617	505	172
Health Science Library	547,541	58,803	2,374,298	2,979,268	6,329	50,922	13,433	5,197	21,371	2,910
Grand Total:	8,624,655	2,000,745	14,266,504	24,748,776	122,572	170,893	147,888	71,913	104,248	28,298

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: Circ. = Circulations; Trans. = Transactions; E & G = Educational and General Expenditures

	LIBRARY SERVICES									
	TELEFACSIMILE TRANSMISSION							REFERENCE SERVICES		
	# Pages Sent		# Pages Received		Subtotals			Transactions	Group Inst.	Number in
Institution Type	ILL	All Others	ILL	All Others	ILL	All Others	Grand Total	Per Week	Per Year	Groups
Four Year Public Colleges	34,005	7,042	38,736	7,682	72,741	14,724	82,479	70,480	4,703	83,457
Four Year Private Colleges	201	690	122	608	323	1,298	1,621	10,313	1,974	16,923
Two Year Community Colleges	4,551	1,213	4,998	1,450	9,549	2,663	12,712	25,352	6,285	89,707
Law Library	142	0	0	0	142	0	142	230	51	156
Health Science Library	17,064	44,229	10,242	12,710	24,264	56,939	81,203	4,099	540	9,102
Grand Total:	55,963	53,174	54,098	22,450	107,019	75,624	178,157	110,474	13,553	199,345

Note: Inst. = Instructed

Institution Type	BIB. INSTRUCT(CREDIT) Total Credit Hrs	Total Enroll.	HOURS OF SERVICE Hours Open Per Week	Days Open Per Week	LIBRARY SERVICES COMPUTERIZED SERVICES # of Db Accessed	Db Usage Count	Total Hrs Db Access	# of User Requests	DOOR COUNTS	PHOTOCOPIES Provided for Users	Provided for Staff	Total
Four Year Public Colleges	11	122	3,654	230	2,154	18,962	18,536	14,116	19,285,428	13,386,998	2,966,529	20,321,224
Four Year Private Colleges	0	0	2,674	218	2,563	9,023	154	9,347	4,625,212	2,714,630	397,985	3,285,264
Two Year Community Colleges	840	1,653	4,505	447	1,051	3,933	15,217	1,533	8,210,991	4,463,698	2,330,481	7,136,298
Law Library	226	670	406	28	21	101,331	10,998	11	620,898	0	160,093	160,093
Health Science Library	10	1,537	949	72	9,453	43,673	1,288	29,766	1,893,085	12,363,719	632,940	9,495,669
Grand Total:	1,087	3,982	12,188	995	15,242	176,922	46,193	54,773	34,635,614	32,929,045	6,488,028	40,398,548

Note: BIB. = Bibliographic; Ers = Hours; Enroll. = Enrollment; Db = Database

Institution Type	LIBRARY FACILITY - TOTAL SEATING CAPACITY # OF SEATS			INSTITUTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS FACULTY MEMBERS (HDCT)		FACULTY MEMBERS (FTE)		UNDERGRAD STUDENTS (HDCT)	
	Study	Classroom	Special Purpose	Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988	Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988	Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988
Four Year Public Colleges	41,981	1,324	2,746	17,420	14,576	123,775	120,829	283,978	299,157
Four Year Private Colleges	9,699	1,062	1,568	3,772	3,946	4,070	4,107	57,137	54,065
Two Year Community Colleges	13,660	2,298	3,260	14,761	14,970	8,551	8,816	280,419	295,442
Law Library	3,917	.	179	208	196	47	55	.	.
Health Science Library	3,548	260	694	3,167	3,369	3,382	3,447	3,213	34,868
Grand Total:	72,805	4,944	8,447	39,328	37,057	139,825	137,254	624,747	683,532

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported
Note: HDCT = Headcount

Institution Type	GRADUATE STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988	TOTAL STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988	INSTITUTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS FT EQUIVALENT Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988	FT EQUIVALENTS OF PT Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988	TOTAL FT EQUIVALENT STUDENTS Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988
Four Year Public Colleges	71,541	75,295	355,519	374,452	209,650	229,844	54,428	51,100	266,684	276,608
Four Year Private Colleges	12,646	12,401	69,783	70,902	50,458	53,020	7,750	6,930	60,575	60,690
Two Year Community Colleges	862	855	281,877	300,922	118,341	118,440	71,729	75,730	190,700	210,425
Law Library	2,848	2,191	2,838	2,951	545	541	.	.	545	541
Health Science Library	5,306	12,730	8,519	47,598	3,935	3,999	204	210	4,139	4,209
Grand Total:	93,203	103,472	718,536	796,825	382,929	405,844	134,111	133,970	522,643	552,473

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported
Note: HDCT = Headcount; FT = Full-Time; PT = Part-Time

FOUR YEAR PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS

Institution	MONOGRAPH TITLES			MONOGRAPH VOLUMES			SERIAL TITLES				
	Added	Withdrawn	Held	Added	Withdrawn	Held	Periodicals	Other	Microform	Non-duplicated	Cancelled
Angelo State Univ.	7,311	288	188,393	8,123	288	201,514	2,037	674	30	2,717	46
Corpus Christi State Univ.	2,409	.	.	3,812	1,553	203,058	1,619	389	430	.	0
East Texas State Univ.	11,059	693	417,233	11,436	1,317	638,334	2,230	426	107	2,635	487
East Texas State, Texarkana	2,462	249	112,757	3,383	317	117,851	396	5	770	1,171	0
Lamar Univ.-Beaumont	7,608	751	310,893	7,977	975	379,288	2,234	1,376	219	3,630	138
Laredo State Univ.	4,010	570	127,553	5,068	1,149	159,645	1,084	456	957	1,546	63
Midwestern State Univ.	.	.	.	7,329	765	204,255	1,228	.	270	1,374	17
Pan American, Brownsville	5,859	1,211	104,082	6,256	1,444	128,334	1,254	.	642	1,347	69
Prairie View A&M Univ.	94	1,125	165,000	489	2,219	235,463	1,764	.	1,130	1,823	0
Sam Houston State Univ.	9,814	.	450,699	11,282	1,274	720,161	2,734	789	325	3,555	392
Southwest Texas State Univ.	8,033	361	309,816	18,701	666	534,514	4,133	1,709	451	5,908	382
Stephen F. Austin State Univ.	13,863	648	322,754	15,791	919	401,321	3,782	691	181	4,523	12
Sul Ross State Univ.	3,216	759	165,723	4,436	1,597	202,829	1,587	362	48	1,990	35
Tarleton State Univ.	.	.	.	5,553	1,347	211,277	.	.	0	.	203
Texas A&I Univ.	.	.	.	3,006	230	454,187	2,080	.	0	.	0
Texas A&M Univ.	31,226	.	735,410	59,764	1,722	1,731,519	10,074	4,015	640	13,964	489
Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston	1,117	18	.	1,414	31	46,069	708	94	7	809	123
Texas Southern Univ. Library	5,819	157	.	6,558	157	443,639	2,168	186	44	2,365	0
Texas Tech Univ.	.	.	.	16,708	3,119	1,108,041	9,771	.	.	.	.
Texas Woman's Univ.	6,467	883	272,990	13,807	2,067	741,922	2,637	868	243	3,748	0
Univ. of Houston-Clear Lake	4,475	.	200,324	6,889	1,034	302,445	1,341	147	753	1,749	2
Univ. of Houston-Downtown	4,960	12	136,270	5,171	12	167,817	931	395	40	1,326	0
Univ. of Houston-Univ. Park	.	.	.	30,371	250	1,362,306	.	.	.	.	1,313
Univ. of Houston-Victoria	5,839	.	134,989	5,936	1,670	193,703	1,457	483	737	1,940	54
Univ. of North Texas	17,069	1	434,526	19,092	1	643,098	4,929	537	38	5,454	66
Univ. of Texas Permian Basin	2,851	.	188,961	2,851	.	219,758	1,302	18	104	1,320	31
Univ. of Texas at Arlington	29,503	.	396,863	44,878	4,468	483,649	3,809	1,803	60	5,611	234
Univ. of Texas at Austin	79,796	.	2,694,191	133,488	6,591	5,288,610	.	.	.	.	.
Univ. of Texas at Dallas	16,939	.	270,481	19,796	.	324,577	2,942	782	58	3,781	6
Univ. of Texas at El Paso	13,715	.	466,812	15,705	1,259	649,390	3,951	457	116	4,369	338
Univ. of Texas at San Antonio	19,499	242	315,950	23,399	1,033	379,140	2,414	1,317	546	3,716	4
Univ. of Texas at Tyler	1,620	109	115,574	2,432	162	171,050	1,291	708	771	2,770	29
West Texas State Univ.	2,920	773	165,593	4,322	1,144	245,078	2,325	.	656	2,346	0
TOTAL:	319,553	8,850	9,203,837	525,223	40,780	19,293,842	80,212	18,687	10,373	87,487	4,533

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Institution	SERIAL VOLUMES Added	Withdrawn	Held	MICROFORM TITLES Books & Serials	MICROFORM PHYSICAL UNITS Microfilm	Other	Total	Volume Equiv.	TOTAL VOLUME EQUIVALENTS Books, Serials & Microforms
Angelo State Univ.	1,327	.	36,026	.	15,362	466,675	482,037	108,697	346,237
Corpus Christi State Univ.	225	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
East Texas State Univ.	3,880	77	132,864	.	33,231	658,355	691,586	398,398	1,169,596
East Texas State, Texarkana	1	.	401	1,676	13,315	.	1,407,014	286,689	404,941
Lamar Univ.-Beaumont	10,818	896	253,796	.	27,071	1,438,164	1,465,235	314,704	947,788
Laredo State Univ.	14,620	2	354,420	38,837	174	57,752	57,926	30,701	544,766
Midwestern State Univ.	.	7	34,034	.	.	.	.	.	.
Pan American, Brownsville	.	.	25,288	1,024	.	.	509,016	101,803	255,425
Prairie View A&M Univ.	289	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Sam Houston State Univ.	3,753	.	.	140,807	19,946	.	638,560	143,709	.
Southwest Texas State Univ.	10,655	405	177,415	.	40,526	742,834	783,360	189,093	901,022
Stephen F. Austin State Univ.	16,947	243	96,375	.	16,488	560,095	576,583	359,194	856,890
Sul Ross State Univ.	1,382	214	31,280	283,437	17,930	344,654	362,584	86,860	320,969
Tarleton State Univ.	174	.	45,620	.	.	.	.	.	256,897
Texas A&I Univ.	.	.	2,080	.	14,219	290,843	305,062	72,388	528,655
Texas A&M Univ.	19,031	238	.	.	77,378	1,099,434	1,176,812	.	.
Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston	297	13	.	.	187	53,725	53,912	10,932	.
Texas Southern Univ. Library	3,000	.	49,520	44	1,281	302,865	304,146	304,146	797,305
Texas Tech Univ.	.	.	.	.	52,734	663,168	715,902	185,367	.
Texas Woman's Univ.	8,865	.	134,497	244,369	.	.	1,125,490	382,375	1,258,794
Univ. of Houston-Clear Lake	.	.	.	.	67,943	1,220,791	1,288,734	312,101	.
Univ. of Houston-Downtown	1,282	22	21,337	462	12,731	16,392	29,123	5,824	194,978
Univ. of Houston-Univ. Park	11,951	.	.	.	30,506	2,503,021	2,533,527	531,110	.
Univ. of Houston-Victoria	850	.	28,048	1,829	21,999	597,692	619,691	39,088	260,839
Univ. of North Texas	19,342	.	125,667	170,396	.	.	.	300,693	1,069,458
Univ. of Texas Permian Basin	740	.	21,244	285,863	35,403	930,870	966,273	434,703	675,705
Univ. of Texas at Arlington	11,736	370	179,955	118,257	37,707	223,937	261,644	82,494	746,098
Univ. of Texas at Austin	.	.	.	.	.	.	3,455,744	.	.
Univ. of Texas at Dallas	13,937	251	341,840	.	.	.	1,204,946	.	.
Univ. of Texas at El Paso	7,362	2	118,697	.	41,939	865,727	907,666	215,084	983,171
Univ. of Texas at San Antonio	4,792	.	.	.	56,637	1,415,168	1,471,805	339,671	.
Univ. of Texas at Tyler	2	.	31,393	.	32,938	364,415	397,353	105,821	308,264
West Texas State Univ.	1,017	26	65,223	.	.	.	81,812	32,114	342,415
TOTAL:	168,275	2,766	2,307,020	1,287,001	667,645	14,816,577	23,873,543	5,373,759	13,170,213

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Institution	GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS						TOTAL AV. MATERIALS	SEPARATE SPECIAL COLLECTIONS & ARCHIVAL MATERIALS		
	MICROFORM			PHYSICAL	TOTAL	% OF USGPO				Linear feet of
	Microfilm	Other	Total	UNITS		ITEMS RECD.		Bound Volumes	Other	Manuscript Material
Angelo State Univ.	.	71,367	71,367	110,182	181,549	20	4,778	4,015	.	0
Corpus Christi State Univ.	.	77,416	77,416	119,582	196,998	44	52,274	9,000	1,450	350
East Texas State Univ.	.	124,175	124,175	218,100	342,275	54	4,494	9,875	21,110	240
East Texas State, Texarkana	.	0	.	0	.	.	4,595	0	0	0
Lamar Univ.-Beaumont	2,094	166,570	168,664	54,513	223,177	25	1,194	3,810	520,000	828
Laredo State Univ.	.	51,733	51,733	56,550	108,283	23	0	718	718	0
Midwestern State Univ.	3	61,593	61,596	91,276	152,872	14	0	0	0	0
Pan American, Brownsville	.	0	.	0	.	.	1,288	2,604	572	20
Prairie View A&M Univ.	.	0	.	0	.	.	8,092	4,648	715	3,159
Sam Houston State Univ.	.	.	17,735	218,437	236,172	33	8,197	0	9,615	560
Southwest Texas State Univ.	.	324,597	324,597	273,979	598,576	65	199,502	2,075	703	160
Stephen F. Austin State Univ.	17	158,880	158,897	265,215	424,112	51	14,346	16,148	.	3,906
Sul Ross State Univ.	.	23	23	11,327	11,350	.	10,385	8,977	20,404	1,556
Tarleton State Univ.	.	0	.	0	.	.	14,398	2,092	1,349	.
Texas A&I Univ.	.	168,122	168,122	173,557	341,679	36	8,722	0	0	0
Texas A&M Univ.	5,320	2,267,640	2,272,960	267,740	2,540,700	90	2,798	.	.	.
Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston	.	0	.	1,606	1,606	.	.	0	0	0
Texas Southern Univ. Library	.	0	.	5,400	5,400	.	12,498	35,250	588	33
Texas Tech Univ.	1,982	434,643	436,625	443,053	879,678	.	19,368	27,379	134,793	8,674
Texas Woman's Univ.	.	5,648	5,648	28,502	34,150	.	8,565	33,411	.	1,450
Univ. of Houston-Clear Lake	.	.	5,663	22,444	28,107	18	12,177	450	105	3
Univ. of Houston-Downtown	.	0	.	0	.	.	5,107	470	14	0
Univ. of Houston-Univ. Park	1,000	350,000	351,000	377,812	728,812	.	3,291	28,000	.	1,160
Univ. of Houston-Victoria	730	96,734	97,464	86,736	184,200	29	6,891	2,950	4,323	485
Univ. of North Texas	1,691	256,405	258,096	380,666	638,762	63	76,697	900	706,587	9,008
Univ. of Texas Permian Basin	.	.	.	527	.	.	4,142	7,344	10,161	494
Univ. of Texas at Arlington	1,681	702,114	703,795	273,831	977,626	76	10,945	20,000	333,665	2,904
Univ. of Texas at Austin	2,042	165,352	167,394	515,634	683,028	.	43,076	681,540	.	32,539
Univ. of Texas at Dallas	.	128,210	128,210	289,194	417,404	41	62,187	70,000	126,050	2,000
Univ. of Texas at El Paso	.	390,471	390,471	247,327	637,798	50	2,320	32,900	.	4,396
Univ. of Texas at San Antonio	913	206,018	206,931	98,642	305,573	43	6,355	8,017	.	.
Univ. of Texas at Tyler	.	0	.	13,945	13,945	.	8,671	2,061	0	0
West Texas State Univ.	.	223,240	223,240	601,636	824,876	45	334	2,311	0	13
TOTAL:	17,473	6,430,951	6,471,822	5,247,413	11,718,708		617,687	1,016,945	1,892,922	73,938

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: RECD. = Received; Physical Units = Number of Physical Units Represented by Maps and Eye-Readable Items

Institution	COMPUTER PROGRAMS & MACHINE READABLE FILES: MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR Patrons	Staff	Total	Total Exp.	INFO DATAFILES Bibliographic	Numeric/Textual	Total Exp.	LOCAL AUTOMATION SYSTEMS: MICROCOMPUTERS AVAILABLE TO Patrons	Staff	Terminal/Micro on LAN or WAN
Angelo State Univ.	.	0	0	.	1	0	$ 18,225	0	0	0
Corpus Christi State Univ.	25	9	34	.	0	0	.	17	6	0
East Texas State Univ.	20	8	28	.	0	0	.	28	8	11
East Texas State, Texarkana	100	100	200	$ 23,139	2	0	$ 3,800	16	5	0
Lamar Univ.-Beaumont	.	46	46	.	0	0	.	0	7	0
Laredo State Univ.	4	39	43	$ 3,249	0	0	.	4	4	.
Midwestern State Univ.	8	6	14	$ 804	0	0	.	20	23	21
Pan American, Brownsville	.	7	7	.	.	.	.	0	10	0
Prairie View A&M Univ.	.	0	0	$ 173	0	0	.	0	8	0
Sam Houston State Univ.	.	8	8	$ 1,420	6	0	$ 21,470	3	7	.
Southwest Texas State Univ.	952	160	1,112	$ 23,340	1	0	$ 16,000	17	21	0
Stephen F. Austin State Univ.	282	0	282	.	0	0	.	18	4	6
Sul Ross State Univ.	42	64	106	.	3	0	$ 6,561	7	7	0
Tarleton State Univ.	.	0	340	.	4	0	$ 3,600	28	10	10
Texas A&I Univ.	.	0	456	.	2	0	.	30	7	0
Texas A&M Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	171	68	0
Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston	99	0	99	.	2	8,338	$ 8,338	16	5	18
Texas Southern Univ. Library	120	0	120	$ 7,000	.	.	.	18	18	3
Texas Tech Univ.	11	99	110	$ 3,169	6	.	.	7	43	10
Texas Woman's Univ.	17	257	274	$ 14,695	3	0	$ 6,482	31	71	.
Univ. of Houston-Clear Lake	1	4	5	$ 60	2	0	$ 4,615	1	2	4
Univ. of Houston-Downtown	.	15	15	$ 818	0	0	.	0	5	0
Univ. of Houston-Univ. Park	41	.	.	.	11	1	$ 32,000	34	54	15
Univ. of Houston-Victoria	.	30	30	$ 2,385	4	0	$ 8,352	0	10	6
Univ. of North Texas	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0	30	0
Univ. of Texas Permian Basin	.	40	40	$ 7,320	0	1	$ 8,120	0	5	0
Univ. of Texas at Arlington	.	73	73	$ 3,000	2	2	$ 19,880	0	38	0
Univ. of Texas at Austin	184	.	.	.	.	.	.	45	69	45
Univ. of Texas at Dallas	173	6	179	.	0	126	$ 9,544	72	23	0
Univ. of Texas at El Paso	22	23	45	.	1	1	$ 19,200	2	11	0
Univ. of Texas at San Antonio	.	84	84	$ 3,649	4	0	$ 17,571	0	25	0
Univ. of Texas at Tyler	63	6	69	$ 775	2	0	$ 3,825	2	7	0
West Texas State Univ.	.	4	4	.	0	0	.	0	4	0
TOTAL:	2,164	1,088	3,823	$ 94,996	56	8,469	$ 207,583	587	615	149

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Exp. = Expenditures; LAN = Local Area Network; WAN = Wide Area Network

LOCAL AUTOMATION SYSTEMS

AVAILABLE AUTOMATED APPLICATIONS

Institution	Acquis		Auth. Control		Cataloging		Circ.		External Db		Mgt/Media		Online Cat.		Db Search		Serials	
	S	I	S	I	S	I	S	I	S	I	S	I	S	I	S	I	S	I
Angelo State Univ.						X												
Corpus Christi State Univ.	X				X										X		X	
East Texas State Univ.	X	X			X	X	X											
East Texas State, Texarkana	X					X										X		
Lamar Univ.-Beaumont	X	X		X	X	X		X				X						
Laredo State Univ.		X		X		X							X	X				
Midwestern State Univ.		X				X		X				X						
Pan American, Brownsville		X		X		X		X		X				X				
Prairie View A&M Univ.			X		X													
Sam Houston State Univ.						X						X					X	
Southwest Texas State Univ.	X						X								X			
Stephen F. Austin State Univ.		X				X		X				X			X			
Sul Ross State Univ.		X		X		X									Y			
Tarleton State Univ.						X		X						X	X			
Texas A&I Univ.		X		X		X		X								X		X
Texas A&M Univ.	X			X	X	X		X						X	X			
Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston	X			X		X		X	X			X						
Texas Southern Univ. Library							X											
Texas Tech Univ.							X								X			
Texas Woman's Univ.		X		X		X		X	X			X		X		X		X
Univ. of Houston-Clear Lake				X		X		X	X			X		X				X
Univ. of Houston-Downtown		X		X		X		X		X		X		X		X		X
Univ. of Houston-Univ. Park		X		X		X		X	X					X	X			X
Univ. of Houston-Victoria		X		X		X		X				X		X				
Univ. of North Texas	X			X		X		X			X				X			X
Univ. of Texas Permian Basin		X		X		X		X						X	X			X
Univ. of Texas at Arlington		X		X		X		X						X	X			X
Univ. of Texas at Austin	X			X		X		X						X	X		X	
Univ. of Texas at Dallas	X	X		X	X	X		X						X		X		X
Univ. of Texas at El Paso				X		X		X						X	X			
Univ. of Texas at San Antonio	X					X		X		X				X	X	X	X	
Univ. of Texas at Tyler	X			X		X		X						X	X			
West Texas State Univ.						X		X		X		X		X	X			

Note: "." indicate value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: S = Stand-alone; I = Integrated; Acquis = Acquisitions; Auth. = Authority; Circ. = Circulation; Db = Database; Mgt = Management

BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL

Institution	CHIEF, DEPUTY ASSOC. & ASST. CHIEF LIBRARIANS								ALL OTHER LIBRARIANS							
	Male				Female				Male				Female			
	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries
Angelo State Univ.	3	.	.	$ 97,392	2	.	.	$ 56,009	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Corpus Christi State Univ.	1	.	.	$ 49,188	.	.	.	.	4	.	.	$ 114,412	2	.	.	$ 47,212
East Texas State Univ.	1	.	.	$ 38,159	1	.	.	$ 48,310	4	.	.	$ 112,474	10	.	.	$ 234,228
East Texas State, Texarkana	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 34,053	.	.	.	.	1	2	1	$ 37,808
Lamar Univ.-Beaumont	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 46,564	4	.	.	$ 126,149	9	.	.	$ 258,190
Laredo State Univ.	2	.	.	$ 50,448	1	.	.	$ 39,976	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Midwestern State Univ.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 69,132	1	.	.	$ 17,988	3	.	.	$ 55,320
Pan American, Brownsville	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 36,460	3	.	.	$ 82,795	2	.	.	$ 55,662
Prairie View A&M Univ.	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	$115,082	2	.	.	$ 56,386	8	.	.	$ 203,34[illegible]
Sam Houston State Univ.	1	.	.	$ 55,008	.	.	.	.	7	.	.	$ 174,209	6	.	.	$ 134,59[illegible]
Southwest Texas State Univ.	1	.	.	$ 57,216	1	.	.	$ 51,780	9	.	.	$ 226,680	9	.	.	$ 197,1[illegible]2
Stephen F. Austin State Univ.	1	.	.	$ 57,273	2	.	.	$ 85,097	3	.	.	$ 87,565	11	.	.	$ 289,37[illegible]
Sul Ross State Univ.	1	.	.	$ 38,448	2	.	.	$ 54,888	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 51,43[illegible]
Tarleton State Univ.	2	.	.	$ 64,049	2	.	.	$ 51,050	1	.	.	$ 18,026	3	.	.	$ 62,0[illegible]3
Texas A&I Univ.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	1	1	.	2	.	[illegible]	.
Texas A&M Univ.	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	$166,197	14	.	.	$ 435,032	36	2	1	$ 998,3[illegible]
Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 29,479	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 41,5[illegible]
Texas Southern Univ. Library	1	.	.	$ 46,283	1	.	.	$ 31,620	.	.	.	.	9	.	.	$ 226,54[illegible]
Texas Tech Univ.	2	.	.	$109,756	3	.	.	$ 96,857	5	1	0	$ 90,290	25	4	2	$ 622,941
Texas Woman's Univ.	3	.	.	$ 93,456	5	.	.	$161,770	1	.	.	$ 25,878	5	.	.	$ 102,925
Univ. of Houston-Clear Lake	1	.	.	$ 55,000	2	.	.	$ 68,289	.	.	.	.	5	1	.	$ 114,608
Univ. of Houston-Downtown	1	.	.	$ 41,774	2	.	.	$ 50,974	3	.	.	$ 62,795	1	.	.	$ 18,700
Univ. of Houston-Univ. Park	2	.	.	$121,925	3	.	.	$139,397	8	.	.	$ 231,390	15	.	.	$ 404,361
Univ. of Houston-Victoria	1	.	.	$ 48,000	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 36,648	7	1	1	$ 221,192
Univ. of North Texas	1	.	.	$ 56,482	1	.	.	$ 46,128	13	.	.	$ 294,760	20	.	.	$ 472,500
Univ. of Texas Permian Basin	1	.	.	$ 33,800	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	.	.	$ 79,402
Univ. of Texas at Arlington	5	.	.	$214,561	2	.	.	$ 71,704	6	1	1	$ 178,621	21	.	.	$ 490,679
Univ. of Texas at Austin	1	.	.	$ 81,000	6	.	.	$286,600	35	1	1	$1,039,955	52	2	1	$1,606,292
Univ. of Texas at Dallas	3	.	.	$122,558	4	.	.	$122,019	3	.	.	$ 57,700	11	1	0	$ 261,507
Univ. of Texas at El Paso	1	.	.	$ 47,700	2	.	.	$ 64,714	9	.	.	$ 197,603	11	.	.	$ 239,606
Univ. of Texas at San Antonio	1	.	.	$ 56,268	2	.	.	$ 66,812	5	.	.	$ 107,496	4	.	.	$ 89,204
Univ. of Texas at Tyler	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 44,625	.	.	.	.	4	.	.	$ 95,680
West Texas State Univ.	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	$ 91,115	3	.	.	$ 62,256	6	.	.	$ 143,894
TOTAL:	38	.	.		60	.	.		147	4	3		306	13	6	

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: FT = Full-Time; PT = Part-Time

BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL

Institution	AUDIOVISUAL PROFESSIONALS								OTHER PROFESSIONAL STAFF ON THE LIB. BUDGET							
	Male				Female				Male				Female			
	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries
Angelo State Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Corpus Christi State Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	0	.	2	.	.	$ 40,996
East Texas State Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
East Texas State, Texarkana	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 18,381	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Lamar Univ.-Beaumont	1	.	.	$ 29,691	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 31,930	.	.	.	.
Laredo State Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Midwestern State Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Pan American, Brownsville	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Prairie View A&M Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Sam Houston State Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	.	.	$ 67,368
Southwest Texas State Univ.	3	.	.	$ 73,104	1	.	.	$ 18,444	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Stephen F. Austin State Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 22,500
Sul Ross State Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	$ 13,722	.	.	.	.
Tarleton State Univ.	1	.	.	$ 24,530	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas A&I Univ.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas A&M Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	$ 89,900
Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas Southern Univ. Library	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	$ 53,258
Texas Tech Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	$ 82,500	.	.	.	.
Texas Woman's Univ.	1	.	.	$ 25,000	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 14,580	9	.	.	$144,936
Univ. of Houston-Clear Lake	1	.	.	$ 21,000	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Univ. of Houston-Downtown	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Univ. of Houston-Univ. Park	5	.	.	$154,264	1	.	.	$ 24,924	1	.	.	$ 21,150	4	.	.	$122,853
Univ. of Houston-Victoria	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Univ. of North Texas	2	.	.	$ 65,880	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Univ. of Texas Permian Basin	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Univ. of Texas at Arlington	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Univ. of Texas at Austin	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 20,196	7	.	.	$188,920
Univ. of Texas at Dallas	2	.	.	$ 36,634	.	1	1	$ 11,482	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	$ 57,570
Univ. of Texas at El Paso	1	.	.	$ 29,825	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Univ. of Texas at San Antonio	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Univ. of Texas at Tyler	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 24,720	.	.	.	.
West Texas State Univ.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 19,200	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TOTAL:	17	.	.		5	1	1		9	2	1		36	.	.	

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: FT = Full-Time; PT = Part-Time

BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL

TECHNICAL & CLERICAL STAFF ON LIB. BUDGET

Institution	Male FT	Male PT	Male PT(FTE)	Male Salaries	Female FT	Female PT	Female PT(FTE)	Female Salaries	TOTAL STAFF FT	TOTAL STAFF PT	TOTAL STAFF PT(FTE)	TOTAL STAFF Salaries
Angelo State Univ.	.	.	.	.	11	1	1	$ 141,307	16	1	1	$ 294,708
Corpus Christi State Univ.	3	1	1	$ 49,992	3	.	.	$ 33,156	15	2	1	$ 334,956
East Texas State Univ.	1	.	.	$ 9,924	20	3	2	$ 235,349	37	3	2	$ 678,444
East Texas State, Texarkana	2	3	1	$ 36,364	10	9	4	$ 151,869	15	14	5	$ 278,475
Lamar Univ.-Beaumont	2	1	1	$ 29,140	25	2	1	$ 317,426	44	3	2	$ 839,090
Laredo State Univ.	1	.	.	$ 9,828	7	2	1	$ 84,624	11	2	1	$ 184,876
Midwestern State Univ.	.	.	.	.	6	.	.	$ 98,928	12	.	.	$ 241,368
Pan American, Brownsville	1	.	.	$ 11,232	11	.	.	$ 144,700	18	.	.	$ 330,855
Prairie View A&M Univ.	1	.	.	$ 16,153	13	.	.	$ 137,114	27	.	.	$ 528,076
Sam Houston State Univ.	.	.	.	.	17	2	1	$ 223,920	35	2	1	$ 655,104
Southwest Texas State Univ.	10	.	.	$ 124,128	40	.	.	$ 543,048	74	.	.	$1,291,512
Stephen F. Austin State Univ.	.	.	.	.	20	1	1	$ 232,327	38	1	1	$ 774,132
Sul Ross State Univ.	1	.	.	$ 13,884	9	.	.	$ 105,156	15	1	1	$ 277,530
Tarleton State Univ.	.	.	.	.	11	.	.	$ 126,093	20	.	.	$ 345,790
Texas A&I Univ.	.	.	.	.	7	.	.	.	14	1	1	.
Texas A&M Univ.	13	2	1	$ 169,451	113	11	5	$1,436,847	182	15	7	$3,295,736
Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston	.	.	.	.	5	.	.	$ 63,512	.	.	.	.
Texas Southern Univ. Library	1	1	1	$ 5,200	25	1	1	$ 339,733	40	2	1	$ 702,643
Texas Tech Univ.	1	.	.	$ 12,334	50	4	2	$ 719,693	89	9	4	$1,734,371
Texas Woman's Univ.	.	1	1	$ 8,238	14	1	1	$ 191,016	39	2	1	$ 767,799
Univ. of Houston-Clear Lake	.	.	.	.	15	1	.	$ 213,014	24	2	.	$ 471,911
Univ. of Houston-Downtown	1	.	.	$ 10,545	11	1	1	$ 148,469	19	1	1	$ 333,257
Univ. of Houston-Univ. Park	11	3	2	$ 188,314	55	12	6	$ 924,062	105	15	7	$2,332,640
Univ. of Houston-Victoria	.	.	.	.	13	2	1	$ 167,730	22	3	2	$ 473,578
Univ. of North Texas	24	.	.	$ 331,764	49	.	.	$ 622,740	110	.	.	$1,890,254
Univ. of Texas Permian Basin	1	.	.	$ 10,452	4	.	.	$ 45,264	10	.	.	$ 168,918
Univ. of Texas at Arlington	9	1	1	$ 102,792	49	1	1	$ 675,348	99	3	2	$1,733,705
Univ. of Texas at Austin	69	106	53	$1,635,086	105	132	66	$2,355,750	276	241	120	$7,213,799
Univ. of Texas at Dallas	2	10	5	$ 78,448	18	42	22	$ 481,510	46	54	28	$1,229,428
Univ. of Texas at El Paso	11	.	1	$ 139,104	35	.	1	$ 423,462	70	.	1	$1,142,014
Univ. of Texas at San Antonio	9	.	.	$ 111,948	20	.	.	$ 271,884	41	.	.	$ 703,612
Univ. of Texas at Tyler	2	.	.	$ 34,548	8	5	3	$ 127,308	18	5	3	$ 326,881
West Texas State Univ.	1	.	.	$ 9,216	24	.	.	$ 256,090	38	.	.	$ 581,771
TOTAL:	177	129	68		823	233	121		1,619	382	193	

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: FT = Full-Time; PT = Part-Time

SALARY BY POSITION

Institution	DIRECTOR(S) #	DIRECTOR(S) High ($)	DIRECTOR(S) Low ($)	DIRECTOR(S) Median ($)	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR #	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR High ($)	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR Low ($)	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR Median ($)	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS #	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS High ($)	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS Low ($)	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS Median ($)
Angelo State Univ.	1	41,386	41,386	41,386	0	0	0	0	4	28,003	28,003	28,003
Corpus Christi State Univ.	1	49,188	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	34,000	19,780	26,862
East Texas State Univ.	1	48,310	48,310	48,310	1	38,159	38,159	38,159	4	29,259	28,954	29,259
East Texas State, Texarkana	1	.	.	34,053	1	0	0	28,008	0	0	0	0
Lamar Univ.-Beaumont	1	46,564	.	46,564	2	35,910	35,680	35,795	8	33,122	27,198	29,517
Laredo State Univ.	1	38,976	38,976	38,976	0	0	0	0	2	26,520	23,928	25,224
Midwestern State Univ.	1	40,992	.	.	1	28,140	0	0	4	19,020	17,604	18,150
Pan American, Brownsville	1	.	.	36,460	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prairie View A&M Univ.	1	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	7	.	.	.
Sam Houston State Univ.	1	55,008	55,008	55,008	1	41,976	41,976	41,976	0	0	0	0
Southwest Texas State Univ.	3	57,216	34,404	51,780	0	0	0	0	6	33,384	26,016	29,544
Stephen F. Austin State Univ.	1	57,273	.	57,273	2	43,388	41,709	42,548	6	36,752	27,207	31,788
Sul Ross State Univ.	1	38,448	38,448	38,448	3	27,444	27,444	27,444	2	27,444	23,988	25,716
Tarleton State Univ.	1	.	.	38,245	0	0	0	0	3	25,851	25,199	25,618
Texas A&I Univ.	1	50,035	.	.	0	0	0	0	7	42,410	22,050	31,320
Texas A&M Univ.	1	68,496	68,496	68,496	2	51,700	46,001	48,851	9	48,001	33,000	41,500
Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston	1	.	.	29,479	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas Southern Univ. Library	1	.	.	46,283	1	.	.	31,620	9	28,094	22,377	25,186
Texas Tech Univ.	1	66,700	0	0	4	43,056	26,322	35,268	4	34,284	29,046	33,075
Texas Woman's Univ.	1	55,129	55,129	55,129	0	0	0	0	7	34,954	25,000	29,251
Univ. of Houston-Clear Lake	1	0	0	55,000	2	35,048	33,241	34,144	1	0	0	21,000
Univ. of Houston-Downtown	1	41,774	41,744	41,774	2	26,479	24,495	25,487	2	24,055	18,700	21,379
Univ. of Houston-Univ. Park	1	73,100	.	.	5	48,825	45,133	46,748	8	36,330	30,051	32,480
Univ. of Houston-Victoria	1	48,000	48,000	48,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Univ. of North Texas	1	67,698	.	67,698	1	48,128	0	48,128	12	37,328	21,516	31,136
Univ. of Texas Permian Basin	1	33,800	.	.	0	0	0	0	2	21,775	18,500	.
Univ. of Texas at Arlington	1	66,000	.	.	6	42,704	29,000	37,305	8	32,411	23,271	27,146
Univ. of Texas at Austin	1	81,000	81,000	81,000	6	51,000	44,000	48,000	8	54,000	35,805	39,331
Univ. of Texas at Dallas	1	60,000	60,000	60,000	4	34,820	30,640	33,088	8	31,200	15,216	24,699
Univ. of Texas at El Paso	1	47,700	47,700	47,700	2	33,000	31,714	32,357	10	28,956	22,500	26,599
Univ. of Texas at San Antonio	1	56,268	56,268	56,268	2	35,000	31,812	33,406	4	27,500	22,224	26,064
Univ. of Texas at Tyler	1	44,625	.	44,625	.	0	0	0	.	0	0	0
West Texas State Univ.	1	.	.	38,004	2	27,084	26,028	26,556	5	24,504	21,000	22,488
TOTAL:	35				52				155			

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: Exercise caution in using this salary data; there are numerous inconsistencies and uncorrected values.

Institution	SALARY BY POSITION: BRANCH COLL., SCHOOL HEADS #	High ($)	Low ($)	Median ($)	ALL OTHER PROFESSIONALS #	High ($)	Low ($)	Median ($)	ENTRY LEVEL SALARIES: Professional Librarian ($)	AV Professional ($)
Angelo State Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26,803	.
Corpus Christi State Univ.	0	0	0	0	2	18,504	14,832	16,668	.	.
East Texas State Univ.	1	21,468	21,468	21,468	10	28,270	17,943	22,762	17,943	.
East Texas State, Texarkana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Lamar Univ.-Beaumont	0	0	0	0	4	27,496	24,151	26,077	23,940	23,940
Laredo State Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Midwestern State Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,988	17,988
Pan American, Brownsville	0	0	0	0	5	29,818	25,850	26,884	25,358	.
Prairie View A&M Univ.	0	0	0	0	3	.	.	.	.	.
Sam Houston State Univ.	0	0	0	0	12	33,138	18,054	22,236	17,500	.
Southwest Texas State Univ.	0	0	0	0	15	21,744	18,444	19,980	19,680	18,444
Stephen F. Austin State Univ.	0	0	0	0	8	30,396	20,175	23,300	20,417	.
Sul Ross State Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,428	22,428
Tarleton State Univ.	0	0	0	0	6	24,530	12,480	17,347	17,500	.
Texas A&I Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,000	23,694
Texas A&M Univ.	0	0	0	0	46	37,700	9,900	24,300	19,000	.
Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston	0	0	0	0	2	22,500	19,001	20,750	.	.
Texas Southern Univ. Library	0	0	0	0	3	20,256	.	16,771	20,000	.
Texas Tech Univ.	0	0	0	0	30	32,670	19,100	22,410	18,300	.
Texas Woman's Univ.	1	25,878	25,878	25,878	6	25,878	19,116	20,252	18,500	25,000
Univ. of Houston-Clear Lake	0	0	0	0	5	24,753	18,389	21,490	18,389	20,000
Univ. of Houston-Downtown	0	0	0	0	2	20,640	18,100	19,370	18,500	.
Univ. of Houston-Univ. Park	0	0	0	0	25	35,129	18,870	26,183	18,000	.
Univ. of Houston-Victoria	0	0	0	0	9	41,420	21,930	35,425	20,000	.
Univ. of North Texas	0	0	0	0	24	34,856	18,536	21,170	.	.
Univ. of Texas Permian Basin	0	0	0	0	2	19,992	18,048	.	18,048	.
Univ. of Texas at Arlington	0	0	0	0	20	27,800	18,906	21,579	18,504	.
Univ. of Texas at Austin	8	35,500	28,219	30,082	72	36,022	19,000	27,754	19,000	.
Univ. of Texas at Dallas	0	0	0	0	15	34,000	16,744	19,800	16,752	16,200
Univ. of Texas at El Paso	0	0	0	0	11	26,888	18,000	19,152	18,000	.
Univ. of Texas at San Antonio	0	0	0	0	5	21,480	17,496	18,000	18,000	.
Univ. of Texas at Tyler	.	0	0	0	5	30,900	19,500	26,003	19,500	19,500
West Texas State Univ.	0	0	0	0	5	21,492	18,504	19,104	18,504	.
TOTAL:	10				352					

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: Exercise caution in using this salary data; there are numerous inconsistencies and uncorrected values.

73

74

Institution	LIBRARY INCOME IB ($)	OSS ($)	G&E ($)	SPF ($)	FS ($)	G&C ($)	Total ($)	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES PERSONNEL Salaries ($)
Angelo State Univ.	378,629	699,093	17,400	2,968	0	0	1,098,090	290,181
Corpus Christi State Univ.	390,994	350,000	5,699	4,084	25,616	50,000	826,393	334,956
East Texas State Univ.	943,433	449,878	233	6,871	50,645	3,400	1,454,460	688,489
East Texas State, Texarkana	342,473	0	0	227,737	0	0	570,210	278,475
Lamar Univ.-Beaumont	972,312	699,000	55,720	0	0	0	1,727,032	754,237
Laredo State Univ.	288,744	50,000	0	0	0	0	338,744	181,471
Midwestern State Univ.	402,941	402,196	7,176	2,705	0	0	815,018	223,915
Pan American, Brownsville	655,428	0	0	0	0	3,000	658,428	312,421
Prairie View A&M Univ.	623,326	298,000	10,750	355,000	0	0	1,287,076	.
Sam Houston State Univ.	1,495,500	0	0	159,011	0	0	1,654,511	650,112
Southwest Texas State Univ.	1,630,915	1,015,148	6,344	0	35,452	0	2,687,859	1,187,805
Stephen F. Austin State Univ.	1,953,307	530,493	0	76,286	54,699	0	2,614,785	763,806
Sul Ross State Univ.	388,328	226,000	1,167	23,000	4,829	0	643,324	275,578
Tarleton State Univ.	453,856	260,000	0	0	0	0	713,856	347,785
Texas A&I Univ.	438,786	219,100	0	0	53,276	0	711,162	312,534
Texas A&M Univ.	6,899,701	874,221	93,354	207,839	149,564	78,734	8,303,413	3,164,283
Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston	347,492	50,295	0	0	0	0	397,787	135,709
Texas Southern Univ. Library	1,567,653	.	.	16,889	.	.	.	702,643
Texas Tech Univ.	3,722,574	425,000	.	137,000	.	.	4,285,074	1,622,253
Texas Woman's Univ.	1,103,300	508,757	2,594	0	0	0	1,614,651	721,081
Univ. of Houston-Clear Lake	532,482	323,500	244	35,207	0	0	891,433	450,911
Univ. of Houston-Downtown	678,423	28,638	10,000	6,000	27,133	0	750,194	332,698
Univ. of Houston-Univ. Park	4,624,546	500,000	54,417	895,602	173,348	190,000	6,437,913	2,469,235
Univ. of Houston-Victoria	743,064	146,282	1,700	0	0	24,000	915,046	441,992
Univ. of North Texas	2,262,548	1,390,400	0	144,915	0	0	3,797,863	1,841,827
Univ. of Texas Permian Basin	436,186	0	0	100,000	0	0	536,186	168,918
Univ. of Texas at Arlington	3,288,329	1,054,305	74,530	214,705	0	0	4,631,869	1,818,411
Univ. of Texas at Austin	11,350,959	1,339,486	178,141	695,948	109,100	0	13,673,634	7,414,201
Univ. of Texas at Dallas	1,058,899	1,028,285	992,388	271,823	45,514	5,670	3,402,579	1,298,702
Univ. of Texas at El Paso	1,977,008	150,000	298,724	20,533	187,500	100,000	2,733,765	912,472
Univ. of Texas at San Antonio	1,449,276	800,903	5,265	11,075	100,000	0	2,366,519	690,214
Univ. of Texas at Tyler	712,367	167,827	187	23,385	23,168	0	926,934	330,338
West Texas State Univ.	697,463	319,589	5,631	40,795	0	0	1,063,478	523,685
TOTAL:	54,811,242	14,306,396	1,821,664	3,679,378	1,039,844	454,804	74,529,286	31,641,338

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: IB = Institutionally Budgeted; OSS = Other State Sources; G&E = Gifts and Endowments; SPF = Special Purpose Funds; FS = Federal Sources; G&C = Other Grants and Contracts;

75

78

LIBRARY EXPENDITURES

Institution	PERSONNEL Fringe Benefits ($)	PERSONNEL Student Wages ($)	PERSONNEL Total Personnel ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Print Materials ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Current Serial Subscriptions ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Microform ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Other Materials ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Binding ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Total Materials ($)
Angelo State Univ.	84,033	37,663	411,877	152,731	202,767	26,510	74,392	8,601	465,001
Corpus Christi State Univ.	.	56,986	391,942	145,748	173,985	.	10,950	6,319	287,002
East Texas State Univ.	192,967	117,770	999,226	58,678	269,011	17,589	.	23,301	368,579
East Texas State, Texarkana	39,799	.	318	118,743	29,345	10,370	50,740	.	209,198
Lamar Univ.-Beaumont	.	73,395	827,632	183,384	460,533	37,613	8,801	14,716	705,048
Laredo State Univ.	.	1,022	182,493	46,520	61,173	5,541	.	833	114,067
Midwestern State Univ.	.	58,928	282,843	.	.	.	953	.	.
Pan American, Brownsville	48,898	44,974	406,293	54,812	22,103	7,383	.	883	85,181
Prairie View A&M Univ.	.	.	542,241	17,183	212,563	40,984	8,092	.	278,822
Sam Houston State Univ.	.	65,739	715,851	235,000	363,655	.	50,000	28,000	676,655
Southwest Texas State Univ.	.	151,658	1,339,463	176,184	766,953	.	110,369	25,649	1,079,155
Stephen F. Austin State Univ.	204,153	133,340	1,101,299	358,053	479,385	.	33,276	33,184	903,898
Sul Ross State Univ.	21,250	58,565	355,393	67,926	120,336	16,399	17,111	5,742	227,514
Tarleton State Univ.	.	62,695	410,480	117,958	151,647	.	.	4,000	269,605
Texas A&I Univ.	.	101,580	414,114	66,193	136,445	.	9,643	12,378	224,659
Texas A&M Univ.	.	575,132	3,739,415	940,930	2,049,544	66,680	178,696	108,196	3,312,046
Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston	39,389	14,264	189,362	65,610	128,444	2,000	.	6,204	202,258
Texas Southern Univ. Library	175,660	26,887	904,140	112,593	284,180	.	17,785	5,850	420,408
Texas Tech Univ.	.	341,829	1,964,082	737,372	1,102,541	81,159	1,350	76,782	1,999,204
Texas Woman's Univ.	10,620	145,680	877,381	125,186	380,222	6,950	28,622	27,910	568,890
Univ. of Houston-Clear Lake	.	20,001	.	72,345	218,434	24,161	.	10,000	324,940
Univ. of Houston-Downtown	93,657	36,780	463,135	153,961	111,860	4,528	4,483	4,912	279,744
Univ. of Houston-Univ. Park	436,578	428,458	3,334,271	698,101	1,534,480	.	.	61,514	2,294,093
Univ. of Houston-Victoria	.	46,377	488,369	105,514	134,650	8,363	20,671	964	270,162
Univ. of North Texas	.	316,148	2,157,975	809,643	520,549	15,000	53,920	92,041	1,491,153
Univ. of Texas Permian Basin	11,900	22,782	203,600	62,833	163,646	63,700	9,424	5,612	305,215
Univ. of Texas at Arlington	57,919	120,836	1,997,229	790,259	866,975	26,073	19,880	68,005	1,761,219
Univ. of Texas at Austin	1,795,343	.	9,209,544	1,512,290	2,309,797	.	.	157,284	3,979,371
Univ. of Texas at Dallas	118,439	56,892	1,474,033	620,236	713,445	.	48,614	30,192	1,412,487
Univ. of Texas at El Paso	.	56,576	969,048	347,923	558,838	.	5,892	55,275	967,928
Univ. of Texas at San Antonio	.	69,840	760,054	311,323	489,714	8,000	25,060	28,011	862,108
Univ. of Texas at Tyler	85,796	40,714	456,848	42,881	135,691	21,537	.	1,653	201,762
West Texas State Univ.	.	104,998	628,683	142,059	181,945	20,747	2,338	8,098	355,187
TOTAL:	3,416,401	3,388,509	38,198,634	9,450,172	15,334,856	511,287	791,062	912,109	26,902,559

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

77

78

Institution	Telecom. ($)	Contracted Computer Services ($)	Online Db Services ($)	Other Automation ($)	Equipment ($)	Postage ($)	Travel & Education ($)	Subtotal ($)	ALL OTHER EXPENDITURES ($)	TOTAL LIBRARY EXPENDITURES ($)
	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES									
	OPERATING EXPENDITURES									
Angelo State Univ.	2,315	23,455	218	.	55,195	1,370	1,364	83,917	19,155	979,950
Corpus Christi State Univ.	9,547	12,116	2,109	1,824	25,123	3,416	3,738	57,873	39,576	776,393
East Texas State Univ.	9,731	49,189	8,468	21,505	1,700	7,400	3,060	101,053	0	1,468,858
East Texas State, Texarkana	1,827	.	.	29,676	.	500	.	32,003	20,285	261,804
Lamar Univ.-Beaumont	10,602	39,377	5,037	47,673	37,780	.	11,674	152,144	78,225	1,763,048
Laredo State Univ.	1,950	18,955	177	.	10,887	111	1,503	33,583	8,601	338,744
Midwestern State Univ.	2,594	61,100	1,500	.	2,723	3,739	2,526	74,182	.	357,025
Pan American, Brownsville	706	20,752	600	.	58,723	2,305	1,568	84,654	33,372	609,500
Prairie View A&M Univ.	.	.	14,500	20,000	270,991	1,492	4,883	311,866	16,612	1,149,541
Sam Houston State Univ.	6,000	51,745	.	5,556	28,000	5,000	5,000	101,301	160,704	1,654,511
Southwest Texas State Univ.	10,551	38,191	13,047	47,000	40,796	9,141	7,027	165,753	104,811	2,689,182
Stephen F. Austin State Univ.	7,869	25,724	25,892	35,864	531,352	9,444	15,428	651,573	20,959	2,677,729
Sul Ross State Univ.	2,732	22,600	1,254	2,074	19,327	2,235	1,969	52,191	35,103	670,201
Tarleton State Univ.	2,536	30,872	500	.	11,466	1,747	959	48,080	13,172	741,337
Texas A&I Univ.	4,692	20,000	2,934	.	8,111	1,708	1,317	38,762	33,623	711,158
Texas A&M Univ.	40,656	445,040	62,916	.	197,850	52,624	38,458	837,544	306,835	8,195,840
Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston	3,325	14,937	.	9,000	50,747	1,246	2,123	81,378	11,785	484,783
Texas Southern Univ. Library	5,620	23,468	4,258	27,928	170,034	1,782	1,062	234,152	25,842	1,584,542
Texas Tech Univ.	25,647	75,231	14,520	.	38,756	19,862	24,625	198,641	406,016	4,567,943
Texas Woman's Univ.	18,544	117,100	20,311	9,223	11,424	5,610	7,332	189,544	32,234	1,668,049
Univ. of Houston-Clear Lake	9,607	10,214	436	.	30,000	3,947	.	86,050	0	410,990
Univ. of Houston-Downtown	4,559	40,157	3,000	.	28,268	1,519	2,183	79,686	21,283	843,848
Univ. of Houston-Univ. Park	66,377	101,361	17,835	.	149,760	25,932	22,789	384,054	721,461	6,733,879
Univ. of Houston-Victoria	.	.	.	45,482	9,608	.	6,858	61,948	91,147	911,626
Univ. of North Texas	20,282	91,829	20,996	36,268	37,184	13,544	3,434	223,537	48,689	3,921,354
Univ. of Texas Permian Basin	1,357	7,320	.	.	.	1,535	1,305	11,516	15,855	536,186
Univ. of Texas at Arlington	26,260	225,142	20,018	120,403	99,112	15,547	40,954	547,436	222,753	4,528,637
Univ. of Texas at Austin	66,263	632,525	24,535	913,687	38,314	66,452	26,387	1,768,163	511,898	15,468,976
Univ. of Texas at Dallas	44,873	130,340	546	28,285	52,405	11,454	22,040	289,943	232,599	3,409,062
Univ. of Texas at El Paso	11,985	46,000	10,058	49,135	181,671	8,111	6,871	313,831	25,339	2,276,146
Univ. of Texas at San Antonio	11,491	50,774	2,460	61,356	158,126	5,913	5,977	296,097	77,331	1,995,590
Univ. of Texas at Tyler	14,865	11,883	3,261	114,046	9,836	2,390	3,277	159,558	45,984	864,152
West Texas State Univ.	4,664	77,340	2,125	478	1,654	4,198	5,354	95,813	.	1,125,956
TOTAL:	450,027	2,514,737	283,511	1,626,463	2,366,923	291,274	283,045	7,847,826	3,381,249	76,376,540

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: Telecom. = Telecommunications; Db = Database

Institution	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES AS % OF E & G UNRESTRICTED (%)	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES AS % OF TOTAL E & G (%)	LIBRARY SERVICES: CIRCULATION Regular Circ.	Reserve Trans.	In-House Use	Total	INTERLIBRARY LENDING Originals	Photo-copies	Unfilled Request	INTERLIBRARY BORROWING Originals	Photo-copies	Unfilled Request
Angelo State Univ.	.	.	32,183	15,020	.	47,203	572	15	.	188	317	.
Corpus Christi State Univ.	7	8	34,583	.	.	.	931	925	.	259	614	.
East Texas State Univ.	.	.	104,426	21,700	.	126,126	2,539	2,130	3,056	1,022	1,923	348
East Texas State, Texarkana	.	.	20,985	3,560	.	24,545	292	18	.	153	.	.
Lamar Univ.-Beaumont	.	.	119,634	13,963	508,698	642,295	3,306	3,624	2,812	1,183	2,718	325
Laredo State Univ.	9	9	72,384	8,036	80,988	161,408	516	263	605	154	280	18
Midwestern State Univ.	.	.	60,772	5,574	109,530	175,876	.	.	.	.	.	.
Pan American, Brownsville	3	3	100,026	8,791	273,225	382,042	379	541	206	283	269	70
Prairie View A&M Univ.	.	.	29,853	5,391	63,465	98,709	43	13	278	52	73	132
Sam Houston State Univ.	4	6	119,809	30,885	74,896	225,590	1,501	3,664	568	1,365	3,045	385
Southwest Texas State Univ.	3	5	127,423	44,504	38,636	210,563	2,477	3,317	4,604	515	728	1,990
Stephen F. Austin State Univ.	.	6	113,525	54,664	511,581	679,770	3,271	2,545	3,296	626	802	770
Sul Ross State Univ.	8	8	20,222	2,750	47,216	70,188	320	639	.	197	389	.
Tarleton State Univ.	.	.	48,455	.	90,931	139,386	728	.	714	1,221	.	.
Texas A&I Univ.	.	3	53,086	.	.	.	315	1,128	.	608	900	.
Texas A&M Univ.	.	4	943,821	183,114	1,336,896	2,463,831	9,454	27,001	23,952	6,116	6,206	3,676
Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston	6	7	6,252	.	.	.	364	306	.	131	252	.
Texas Southern Univ. Library	.	6	15,570	16,014	289,300	320,884	643	3	573	112	6	9
Texas Tech Univ.	.	.	228,716	18,471	.	247,187	4,822	5,706	80	1,926	2,219	90
Texas Woman's Univ.	5	5	253,258	16,493	74,643	344,394	2,052	2,691	2,248	1,724	2,935	1,180
Univ. of Houston-Clear Lake	.	5	94,139	.	155,234	249,373	336	1,719	1,054	1,327	2,283	220
Univ. of Houston-Downtown	7	7	48,315	16,755	47,885	112,955	725	220	612	140	157	15
Univ. of Houston-Univ. Park	.	4	323,725	54,382	1,285,725	1,663,832	4,462	4,029	14,271	4,071	4,000	1,383
Univ. of Houston-Victoria	10	8	64,651	2,289	84,970	151,910	1,788	1,002	1,250	350	1,353	126
Univ. of North Texas	5	5	325,721	91,188	427,369	844,278	5,209	8,694	9,143	5,209	8,694	9,143
Univ. of Texas Permian Basin	5	5	32,088	3,833	12,312	48,233	1,692	472	478	1,681	1,085	97
Univ. of Texas at Arlington	0	5	216,303	54,054	848,584	1,118,941	3,666	5,222	4,510	3,821	6,958	673
Univ. of Texas at Austin	.	.	1,398,873	420,236	2,214,892	4,034,001	9,879	6,053	25,285	4,615	2,335	.
Univ. of Texas at Dallas	.	.	71,680	46,021	.	117,701	2,918	2,342	5,503	1,332	1,949	343
Univ. of Texas at El Paso	.	6	163,535	41,011	314,470	519,016	.	.	4,973	.	.	388
Univ. of Texas at San Antonio	4	3	179,767	55,051	248,786	483,604	2,268	1,970	1,952	932	1,115	164
Univ. of Texas at Tyler	8	6	54,240	8,968	48,420	111,628	690	609	.	443	1,378	231
West Texas State Univ.	.	.	54,533	49,849	249,805	354,187	2,113	722	1,291	1,198	959	150
TOTAL:			5,532,553	1,292,567	9,438,457	16,169,656	70,271	87,583	113,314	42,954	55,942	21,926

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: Circ. = Circulation; Trans. = Transactions; E & G = Educational and General Expenditures

LIBRARY SERVICES

TELEFACSIMILE TRANSMISSION

Institution	# Pages Sent		# Pages Received		Subtotals		Grand Total	REFERENCE SERVICES		
	ILL	All Others	ILL	All Others	ILL	All Others		Transactions Per Week	Group Inst. Per Year	Number in Groups
Angelo State Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	175	21	527
Corpus Christi State Univ.	1,835	240	1,479	203	3,314	443	3,757	263	83	1,515
East Texas State Univ.	227	181	161	275	388	456	844	800	27	1,955
East Texas State, Texarkana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	318	156	50
Lamar Univ.-Beaumont	531	.	300	.	831	.	831	600	93	2,061
Laredo State Univ.	878	6	839	4	1,717	10	1,727	188	109	2,331
Midwestern State Univ.	.	2,091	.	3,532	.	5,623	.	310	70	23
Pan American, Brownsville	967	5	858	27	1,825	32	1,857	242	154	2,801
Prairie View A&M Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	817	66	45
Sam Houston State Univ.	23,879	503	19,657	310	43,536	813	44,349	633	181	4,243
Southwest Texas State Univ.	182	96	260	50	442	146	588	3,866	152	25
Stephen F. Austin State Univ.	828	0	669	0	1,497	0	1,497	105	210	4,600
Sul Ross State Univ.	0	10	0	4	0	14	14	80	40	731
Tarleton State Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	340	49	0
Texas A&I Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	0	0
Texas A&M Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	22,561	956	16,467
Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.	.
Texas Southern Univ. Library	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	400	52	25
Texas Tech Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2,654	156	6,800
Texas Woman's Univ.	.	938	.	.	.	938	938	1,408	145	2,413
Univ. of Houston-Clear Lake	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	114	40
Univ. of Houston-Downtown	60	45	25	15	85	60	145	579	106	2,353
Univ. of Houston-Univ. Park	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3,650	312	7,492
Univ. of Houston-Victoria	1,695	1,181	2,259	1,391	3,954	2,572	6,526	375	74	2,220
Univ. of North Texas	765	1,190	258	1,330	1,023	2,520	3,543	5,450	342	7,361
Univ. of Texas Permian Basin	27	58	18	85	45	143	188	155	45	1,125
Univ. of Texas at Arlington	612	.	586	.	1,198	.	1,298	5,642	218	4,873
Univ. of Texas at Austin	1,084	.	7	.	1,091	.	1,091	9,483	303	6,177
Univ. of Texas at Dallas	310	156	11,295	282	11,605	438	12,043	1,822	92	1,178
Univ. of Texas at El Paso	.	.	.	.	.	.	537	1,865	185	.
Univ. of Texas at San Antonio	125	342	65	174	190	516	706	1,955	25	732
Univ. of Texas at Tyler	.	.	.	.	0	0	0	336	67	1,049
West Texas State Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,408	100	2,245
TOTAL:	34,005	7,042	38,736	7,682	72,741	14,724	82,479	70,480	4,703	83,457

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: Inst. = Instructed

83

Institution	BIB. INSTRUCT(CREDIT) Total Credit Hrs	Total Enroll.	HOURS OF SERVICE Hours Open Per Week	Days Open Per Week	LIBRARY SERVICES COMPUTERIZED SERVICES # of Db Accessed	Db Usage Count	Total Hrs Db Access	# of User Requests	DOOR COUNTS	PHOTOCOPIES Provided for Users	Provided for Staff	Total
Angelo State Univ.	0	0	86	7	7	12	82	12	232,500	465,738	21,880	487,618
Corpus Christi State Univ.	0	0	80	7	42	211	25	128	190,874	.	51,344	.
East Texas State Univ.	0	0	89	7	60	.	727	.	495,400	1,004,543	42,946	1,047,489
East Texas State, Texarkana	0	0	80	7	7	.	.	.	.	.	49,927	49,927
Lamar Univ.-Beaumont	0	0	84	7	56	472	.	.	410,213	57,246	47,706	104,952
Laredo State Univ.	1	50	80	7	11	66	10	65	399,228	.	45,197	45,197
Midwestern State Univ.	0	0	89	7	158	310	35	201	191,733	.	.	.
Pan American, Brownsville	0	0	80	7	20	57	596	48	438,071	269,822	22,790	292,612
Prairie View A&M Univ.	.	.	90	7	.	.	.	.	162,536	146,985	27,000	173,985
Sam Houston State Univ.	.	.	90	7	51	361	16	657	372,568	602,954	337,343	940,297
Southwest Texas State Univ.	0	0	93	7	15	158	76	497	519,798	1,214,156	126,636	1,340,792
Stephen F. Austin State Univ.	0	0	92	7	137	2,873	134	429	696,691	820,904	.	820,904
Sul Ross State Univ.	0	0	89	7	24	71	.	37	99,009	.	.	.
Tarleton State Univ.	0	0	83	7	.	0	0	0	188,914	0	0	0
Texas A&I Univ.	0	0	90	7	300	0	0	0	381,676	318,479	79,823	398,302
Texas A&M Univ.	4	62	113	7	.	.	1,938	.	1,858,226	.	.	.
Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston	0	0	92	7	.	.	.	.	65,510	.	20,485	.
Texas Southern Univ. Library	0	0	90	7	1	0	145	0	320,000	7,500	1,240	8,740
Texas Tech Univ.	.	.	98	7	100	16	4	17	.	.	2,400	2,400
Texas Woman's Univ.	0	0	99	7	93	1,009	.	1,009	376,350	450,000	150,000	600,000
Univ. of Houston-Clear Lake	0	0	75	7	.	.	.	395	.	.	.	.
Univ. of Houston-Downtown	.	.	775	6	51	140	18	63	391,082	276,108	25,000	301,108
Univ. of Houston-Univ. Park	0	0	103	7	.	1,744	.	1,315	1,460,347	.	.	961,284
Univ. of Houston-Victoria	0	0	75	7	120	484	14,073	115	163,081	.	.	.
Univ. of North Texas	.	.	103	7	300	.	.	749	921,385	1,308,803	488,820	1,797,623
Univ. of Texas Permian Basin	0	0	80	7	66	0	11	122	98,000	87,000	13,000	100,000
Univ. of Texas at Arlington	6	10	96	7	183	2,605	372	1,141	944,305	.	.	2,525,780
Univ. of Texas at Austin	0	0	118	7	.	6,084	.	4,876	5,207,662	3,743,895	1,274,726	5,018,621
Univ. of Texas at Dallas	0	0	96	7	92	646	58	383	1,003,447	1,429,769	79,304	1,509,073
Univ. of Texas at El Paso	0	0	98	7	42	.	.	783	664,995	0	0	0
Univ. of Texas at San Antonio	0	0	83	7	82	595	64	431	692,554	1,183,096	58,962	1,242,058
Univ. of Texas at Tyler	0	0	78	7	62	720	125	480	156,003	.	.	.
West Texas State Univ.	0	0	87	7	74	328	27	163	183,270	.	.	552,462
TOTAL:	11	122	3,654	230	2,154	18,962	18,536	14,116	19,285,428	13,386,998	2,966,529	20,321,224

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: BIB. = BIBLIOGRAPHIC; Hrs = Hours; Enroll. = Enrollment; Db = Database

Institution	LIBRARY FACILITY - TOTAL SEATING CAPACITY # OF SEATS			INSTITUTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS FACULTY MEMBERS (HDCT)		FACULTY MEMBERS (FTE)		UNDERGRAD STUDENTS (HDCT)	
	Study	Classroom	Special Purpose	Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988	Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988	Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988
Angelo State Univ.	965	.	25	205	210	180	187	5,345	5,892
Corpus Christi State Univ.	296	75	354	175	125	128	110	1,946	2,198
East Texas State Univ.	627	22	94	321	281	272	236	4,083	4,419
East Texas State, Texarkana	393	20	65	47	53	35	35	655	783
Lamar Univ.-Beaumont	1,120	54	.	487	481	.	.	10,637	11,039
Laredo State Univ.	480	30	6	53	57	35	36	446	543
Midwestern State Univ.	392	.	327	.	.	.	.	.	.
Pan American, Brownsville	360	75	28	172	188	204	218	6,134	6,618
Prairie View A&M Univ.	.	.	.	276	309	241	255	4,672	5,037
Sam Houston State Univ.	1,200	35	30	401	387	367	347	9,046	10,047
Southwest Texas State Univ.	1,342	.	321	843	895	688	730	17,986	18,047
Stephen F. Austin State Univ.	1,320	80	.	565	599	462	491	10,709	11,169
Sul Ross State Univ.	452	77	92	97	94	80	78	1,363	1,435
Tarleton State Univ.	.	.	.	255	263	202	213	4,535	4,951
Texas A&I Univ.	900	120	200	180	190	208	221	4,269	4,464
Texas A&M Univ.	4,310	20	140	2,224	.	2,261	.	29,576	31,843
Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston	153	20	60	62	70	46	46	551	743
Texas Southern Univ. Library	850	90	60	349	356	324	332	5,513	6,614
Texas Tech Univ.	6,000	101	100	1,565	1,596	111,261	110,954	17,377	17,810
Texas Woman's Univ.	966	.	74	382	395	372	368	4,167	4,521
Univ. of Houston-Clear Lake	900	40	100	343	357	229	208	3,283	3,546
Univ. of Houston-Downtown	780	.	40	299	303	202	202	7,257	7,414
Univ. of Houston-Univ. Park	2,102	.	.	1,640	1,600	1,239	1,222	23,303	23,116
Univ. of Houston-Victoria	237	20	80	185	190	134	130	3,707	3,853
Univ. of North Texas	1,924	168	75	722	723	688	682	16,492	18,171
Univ. of Texas Permian Basin	212	10	.	103	95	74	67	1,201	1,207
Univ. of Texas at Arlington	1,323	32	35	1,118	1,089	517	521	19,298	19,763
Univ. of Texas at Austin	7,611	.	.	2,387	2,301	1,873	1,906	36,195	38,145
Univ. of Texas at Dallas	445	.	171	369	379	234	235	4,133	4,311
Univ. of Texas at El Paso	2,305	.	.	619	.	445	.	11,917	12,638
Univ. of Texas at San Antonio	1,125	100	165	450	461	402	416	11,441	11,736
Univ. of Texas at Tyler	195	40	30	207	216	149	157	2,074	2,335
West Texas State Univ.	696	95	74	319	313	223	226	4,667	4,749
TOTAL:	41,981	1,324	2,746	17,420	14,576	123,775	120,829	283,978	299,157

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: HDCT = HEADCOUNT

INSTITUTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS

Institution	GRADUATE STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1987	GRADUATE STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1988	TOTAL STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1987	TOTAL STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1988	FT EQUIVALENT Fall, 1987	FT EQUIVALENT Fall, 1988	FT EQUIVALENTS OF PT Fall, 1987	FT EQUIVALENTS OF PT Fall, 1988	TOTAL FT EQUIVALENT STUDENTS Fall, 1987	TOTAL FT EQUIVALENT STUDENTS Fall, 1988
Angelo State Univ.	465	442	5,810	6,334	4,032	4,424	913	1,003	4,945	5,427
Corpus Christi State Univ.	1,721	1,847	3,667	4,045	2,190	2,321	1,001	.	3,191	2,321
East Texas State Univ.	2,679	2,896	6,762	7,315	3,518	3,696	1,604	1,803	5,122	5,499
East Texas State, Texarkana	459	501	1,114	1,284	294	335	401	455	695	790
Lamar Univ.-Beaumont	551	553	11,188	11,592	6,802	7,024	2,390	2,514	9,192	9,538
Laredo State Univ.	469	534	915	1,077	227	277	292	343	519	620
Midwestern State Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Pan American, Brownsville	330	420	6,464	7,038	3,349	3,139	1,459	1,543	4,808	4,682
Prairie View A&M Univ.	635	603	5,307	5,640	4,783	5,153	.	.	4,783	5,153
Sam Houston State Univ.	1,639	1,314	10,685	11,361	8,613	9,427	.	.	8,613	9,427
Southwest Texas State Univ.	2,056	2,464	20,042	20,511	15,200	15,545	2,160	2,594	17,360	18,139
Stephen F. Austin State Univ.	1,402	1,405	12,111	12,574	9,948	10,817	1,247	1,268	11,195	12,085
Sul Ross State Univ.	340	349	1,703	1,784	1,341	1,397	129	197	1,470	1,594
Tarleton State Univ.	708	716	5,243	5,667	4,163	4,481	558	615	4,721	5,096
Texas A&I Univ.	1,124	1,137	5,393	5,601	5,199	5,364	1,617	1,581	6,816	6,945
Texas A&M Univ.	6,869	6,640	36,445	38,483	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston	.	.	551	743	488	690	36	36	524	726
Texas Southern Univ. Library	1,399	2,006	6,912	8,620	4,504	5,502	1,406	1,761	5,910	7,263
Texas Tech Univ.	3,350	3,269	20,727	21,079	18,902	17,450	.	.	18,902	17,450
Texas Woman's Univ.	4,157	4,377	8,324	8,898	3,821	7,390	2,188	.	6,009	.
Univ. of Houston-Clear Lake	3,540	3,650	6,823	7,196	2,093	2,188	2,006	2,503	4,099	4,691
Univ. of Houston-Downtown	.	.	7,257	7,414	2,942	3,063	2,063	2,188	5,005	5,251
Univ. of Houston-Univ. Park	5,604	7,259	28,907	30,375	16,163	23,304	6,670	6,615	22,833	29,919
Univ. of Houston-Victoria	531	435	4,238	4,288	.	.	.	.	2,606	3,054
Univ. of North Texas	5,888	6,327	22,380	24,498	13,586	14,993	4,657	4,947	18,243	19,940
Univ. of Texas Permian Basin	754	925	1,955	2,132	.	694	.	615	.	1,309
Univ. of Texas at Arlington	3,462	3,618	22,760	23,381	14,116	14,123	5,310	5,522	19,426	19,645
Univ. of Texas at Austin	11,548	11,962	47,743	50,107	40,063	42,447	3,620	.	43,683	42,447
Univ. of Texas at Dallas	3,603	3,356	7,736	7,667	2,215	2,284	2,701	2,668	4,916	4,952
Univ. of Texas at El Paso	2,138	2,361	14,055	14,999	8,698	9,364	5,357	5,635	14,055	14,999
Univ. of Texas at San Antonio	1,438	1,398	12,879	13,134	7,198	7,538	3,104	3,017	10,302	10,555
Univ. of Texas at Tyler	1,607	1,524	3,681	3,859	1,359	1,515	836	848	2,195	2,363
West Texas State Univ.	1,075	1,007	5,742	5,756	3,843	3,899	703	829	4,546	4,728
TOTAL:	71,541	75,295	355,519	374,452	209,650	229,844	54,428	51,100	266,684	276,608

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: HDCT = HEADCOUNT; FT = FULL-TIME; PT = PART-TIME

FOUR YEAR PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS

Institution	MONOGRAPH TITLES			MONOGRAPH VOLUMES			SERIAL TITLES				
	Added	Withdrawn	Held	Added	Withdrawn	Held	Periodicals	Other	Microform	Non-duplicated	Cancelled
Abilene Christian Univ.	5,022	679	172,416	3,630	833	333,544	1,395	196	4	1,591	0
American Technological Univ.	701	111	18,338	725	121	19,917	260	12	72	272	1
Austin College	3,120	350	142,724	3,689	372	155,222	822	19	441	.	0
Baylor Univ. Libraries	.	.	771,921	.	.	1,282,665	6,361	3,393	804	.	.
Concordia Lutheran College	1,080	.	50,785	.	.	.	689	.	296	716	1
Dallas Baptist Univ.	883	55	68,684	1,581	243	87,539	522	14	64	557	14
East Texas Baptist Univ.	.	.	.	1,751	574	103,656	563	.	3	652	0
Hardin-Simmons Univ.	3,407	459	137,656	4,718	626	182,728	808	.	306	1,098	0
Houston Baptist Univ.	.	.	133,502	6,183	2,487	137,934	205	.	794	999	.
Howard Payne Univ.	1,172	680	50,956	1,735	1,007	75,415	625	109	160	794	22
Huston-Tillotson College	1,424	.	60,176	2,172	.	73,422	312	8	1	320	0
Incarnate Word College	1,582	772	99,352	1,930	941	120,174	700	21	4	714	7
Jarvis Christian College	1,206	79	63,409	1,355	87	71,808	465	25	227	717	8
LeTourneau College	461	29	70,155	705	137	87,722	396	40	86	461	30
Lubbock Christian Univ.	2,139	.	62,340	2,831	.	84,943	330	20	166	516	.
McMurry College	3,229	1,284	103,018	3,586	1,643	119,884	546	223	35	770	14
Our Lady of the Lake Univ.	2,576	.	99,366	3,364	3,071	124,067	763	.	68	838	2
Paul Quinn College	700	.	59,737	300	.	783	325	28	.	358	.
Rice Univ.	.	.	.	45,110	257	1,368,323	.	.	0	12,186	0
Schreiner College	6,449	86	53,407	6,809	86	54,727	385	36	156	501	0
Southern Methodist Univ.	.	.	.	27,285	2,861	1,036,939	.	0	.	.	30
Southwestern Adventist College	3,365	1,644	63,688	3,365	1,644	91,640	408	6	63	.	26
Southwestern Univ.	6,146	444	128,649	9,096	657	190,401	957	233	25	1,215	6
Texas Christian Univ.	13,247	.	.	13,911	585	543,869	3,620	900	94	4,604	172
Texas College	594	.	76,866	594	.	83,469	128	20	2	150	0
Texas Lutheran College	1,108	.	90,518	2,156	.	113,148	590	33	44	623	17
Texas Wesleyan College	14,596	122	123,458	20,112	442	178,515	949	6	221	1,176	36
Trinity Univ.	32,202	.	446,517	43,157	630	613,563	2,950	1,184	.	.	8
Univ. of Dallas	4,532	909	114,143	6,707	1,346	168,931	776	411	186	1,337	0
Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor	1,767	2,476	61,586	2,046	3,604	76,983	675	9	345	1,029	0
Univ. of Saint Thomas	.	.	.	2,128	120	132,697	686	260	0	.	0
Wayland Baptist Univ.	1,119	317	90,771	1,264	338	96,672	555	200	373	759	45
TOTAL:	113,827	10,496	3,414,138	223,995	24,712	7,811,300	28,766	7,406	5,040	34,953	439

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Institution	SERIAL VOLUMES Added	Withdrawn	Held	MICROFORM TITLES Books & Serials	MICROFORM PHYSICAL UNITS Microfilm	Other	Total	Volume Equiv.	TOTAL VOLUME EQUIVALENTS Books, Serials & Microforms
Abilene Christian Univ.	2,551	.	.	.	9,917	517,282	527,199	.	.
American Technological Univ.	.	.	.	72	816	23,708	24,524	5,558	.
Austin College	705	.	22,517	.	.	.	.	42,271	220,010
Baylor Univ. Libraries	.	.	178,903	25,606	.	.	563,638	112,727	1,574,295
Concordia Lutheran College	.	125	10,816	326	.	.	.	20,080	.
Dallas Baptist Univ.	.	.	.	32,467	2,931	303,778	306,709	63,687	.
East Texas Baptist Univ.	.	.	.	2,895	662	333	995	2,895	.
Hardin-Simmons Univ.	.	.	.	.	9,544	6,317	15,861	.	.
Houston Baptist Univ.	581	61	20,080	.	.	.	.	55,158	213,172
Howard Payne Univ.	1,000	200	18,800	.	.	.	.	.	.
Huston-Tillotson College	148	.	3,185	263	785	50,167	50,952	10,753	87,360
Incarnate Word College	770	.	26,194	9,656	3,099	18,411	21,510	2,118	148,486
Jarvis Christian College	22	4	.	.	.	.	2,331	.	.
LeTourneau College	194	.	12,772	1,260	701	100,148	100,849	20,888	121,382
Lubbock Christian Univ.	.	.	.	2,921	4,049	55,510	59,559	11,609	.
McMurry College	433	981	14,762	804	7,073	19,927	27,000	11,058	145,704
Our Lady of the Lake Univ.	629	13	22,954	226	5,406	407,925	413,331	31,924	178,945
Paul Quinn College	.	.	1,500	.	.	.	35,000	35,000	37,283
Rice Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1,790,416	.	.
Schreiner College	.	.	.	110	.	.	18,342	.	.
Southern Methodist Univ.	5,795	502	179,463	.	47,066	725,695	772,761	401,066	1,617,468
Southwestern Adventist College	461	25	8,443	.	634	61,264	61,898	65,045	165,128
Southwestern Univ.	678	508	20,508	.	.	.	.	.	210,909
Texas Christian Univ.	3,532	.	129,701	.	25,326	69,046	94,372	94,366	767,936
Texas College	.	.	7,500	1,426	1,426	23,087	24,513	9,122	100,091
Texas Lutheran College	361	.	14,898	.	2,218	3,200	5,418	.	.
Texas Wesleyan College	1,437	.	40,650	12,669	.	467,690	.	48,005	267,170
Trinity Univ.	3,304	.	92,211	.	28,597	559,298	587,895	148,141	853,915
Univ. of Dallas	983	2	.	.	4,163	109,326	113,489	72,503	.
Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor	61	19	11,647	10,079	1,934	33,006	34,940	19,223	107,853
Univ. of Saint Thomas	.	.	.	290	1,340	31,765	33,105	.	132,697
Wayland Baptist Univ.	.	.	.	153	1,335	99,429	100,764	11,144	107,816
TOTAL:	23,645	2,440	837,504	101,223	159,022	3,686,312	5,787,371	1,294,341	7,057,620

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Institution	GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS MICROFORM Microfilm	MICROFORM Other	Total	PHYSICAL UNITS	TOTAL	% OF USGPO ITEMS RECD.	TOTAL AV. MATERIALS	SEPARATE SPECIAL COLLECTIONS & ARCHIVAL MATERIALS Bound Volumes	Other	Linear feet of Manuscript Material
Abilene Christian Univ.	.	54,728	54,728	69,918	124,646	40	45,234	20,523	4,623	355
American Technological Univ.	.	104	104	4,173	4,277	.	40	.	48	0
Austin College	.	.	64,181	31,385	95,566	15	602	500	0	493
Baylor Univ. Libraries	.	0	.	425,149	425,149	51	54,027	99,008	.	6,850
Concordia Lutheran College	.	.	.	.	.	.	2,521	.	.	.
Dallas Baptist Univ.	.	.	.	55,751	78,253	15	4,193	.	.	.
East Texas Baptist Univ.	.	0	.	0	.	.	18,752	0	0	0
Hardin-Simmons Univ.	.	40,647	40,647	167,215	207,862	28	8,095	33,000	14,635	150
Houston Baptist Univ.	.	0	.	0	.	.	4,079	0	0	0
Howard Payne Univ.	.	28,327	28,327	13,173	41,500	13	3,018	.	.	50
Huston-Tillotson College	.	0	.	0	.	.	3,159	.	.	.
Incarnate Word College	69	2,045	2,114	.	2,114	.	39,574	0	2	30
Jarvis Christian College	.	0	.	0	.	.	2,101	0	0	60
LeTourneau College	.	0	.	0	.	.	3,111	.	.	594
Lubbock Christian Univ.	.	0	.	4,338	4,338	.	500	4,439	36	0
McMurry College	.	0	.	0	.	.	1,385	981	790	.
Our Lady of the Lake Univ.	.	0	.	0	.	.	51,892	200	177	20
Paul Quinn College	.	0	.	77	77	.	1,086	.	.	.
Rice Univ.	.	0	.	0	.	.	.	0	23,362	2,988
Schreiner College	.	0	.	0	.	.	6,083	.	.	0
Southern Methodist Univ.	.	150,312	150,312	620,435	770,747	70	16,586	90,750	.	3,000
Southwestern Adventist College	.	0	.	0	.	.	89,033	0	0	0
Southwestern Univ.	.	.	.	.	15,801	.	257	16,000	3,660	6
Texas Christian Univ.	553	59,365	59,918	338,424	398,342	67	9,873	18,320	2,775	432
Texas College	.	0	.	0	.	.	4,939	5,000	205	288
Texas Lutheran College	.	3,200	3,200	715	3,915	10	3,840	120	8,489	30
Texas Wesleyan College	.	0	.	0	.	.	135	3,031	17	30
Trinity Univ.	.	260,925	260,925	195,780	456,705	46	19,293	9,000	.	.
Univ. of Dallas	.	0	.	0	.	.	681	3,600	.	.
Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor	.	0	.	0	.	.	5,343	2,006	249	3
Univ. of Saint Thomas	.	250,390	250,390	0	250,390	.	3,072	0	0	45
Wayland Baptist Univ.	.	0	.	0	.	.	20,093	.	.	225
TOTAL:	622	850,043	914,846	1,926,533	2,879,682		422,597	306,478	59,068	15,649

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: RECD. = Received; Physical Units = Number of Physical Units Represented by Maps and Eye-Readable Items

Institution	COMPUTER PROGRAMS & MACHINE READABLE FILES: MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR Patrons	Staff	Total	Total Exp.	INFO DATAFILES Bibliographic	Numeric/Textual	Total Exp.	LOCAL AUTOMATION SYSTEMS: MICROCOMPUTERS AVAILABLE TO Patrons	Staff	Terminal/Micro on LAN or WAN
Abilene Christian Univ.	.	13	13	$ 2,650	1	0	$ 14,275	.	6	.
American Technological Univ.	3	0	3	$ 100	5	0	.	8	4	0
Austin College	68	6	74	$ 1,500	0	7	$ 300	25	5	0
Baylor Univ. Libraries	.	0	0	.	1	0	.	0	18	0
Concordia Lutheran College	97	0	97	.	.	.	.	9	0	0
Dallas Baptist Univ.	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	0	0	0
East Texas Baptist Univ.	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	0	0	0
Hardin-Simmons Univ.	2	8	10	$ 300	0	0	.	1	7	0
Houston Baptist Univ.	31	0	31	.	0	0	.	0	1	2
Howard Payne Univ.	1	22	23	$ 300	2	1	$ 4,500	0	1	0
Huston-Tillotson College	11	11	22	.	0	0	.	3	0	0
Incarnate Word College	6	4	10	.	1	0	$ 200	3	4	.
Jarvis Christian College	.	15	15	$ 1,000	.	.	.	0	1	0
LeTourneau College	.	21	21	.	1	3	$ 6,345	3	3	0
Lubbock Christian Univ.	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	0	0	0
McMurry College	34	7	41	$ 503	0	0	.	2	3	0
Our Lady of the Lake Univ.	30	4	34	$ 488	1	0	$ 2,295	10	3	.
Paul Quinn College	.	10	10	.	.	.	.	.	1	.
Rice Univ.	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	16	20	0
Schreiner College	.	5	5	.	0	0	.	1	4	4
Southern Methodist Univ.	.	.	.	.	3	2	.	22	44	0
Southwestern Adventist College	13	2	15	$ 1,000	2	0	$ 2,070	1	1	0
Southwestern Univ.	21	12	33	.	4	0	.	.	6	0
Texas Christian Univ.	42	39	81	.	1	0	$ 15,000	20	35	11
Texas College	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	0	0	0
Texas Lutheran College	15	0	15	.	0	0	.	12	2	0
Texas Wesleyan College	.	3	3	$ 500	0	0	.	0	3	0
Trinity Univ.	.	5	5	.	0	0	.	2	7	.
Univ. of Dallas	.	8	8	.	1	0	$ 1,750	0	3	0
Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor	1	18	19	$ 7,950	0	5	.	0	3	0
Univ. of Saint Thomas	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	0	0	0
Wayland Baptist Univ.	36	7	43	.	.	.	.	6	4	.
TOTAL:	411	220	631	$ 16,291	23	18	$ 46,735	144	189	17

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Exp. = Expenditures; LAN = Local Area Network; WAN = Wide Area Network

LOCAL AUTOMATION SYSTEMS
AVAILABLE AUTOMATED APPLICATIONS

Institution	Acquis		Auth. Control		Cataloging		Circ.		External Db		Mgt/Media		Online Cat.		Db Search		Serials	
	S	I	S	I	S	I	S	I	S	I	S	I	S	I	S	I	S	I
Abilene Christian Univ.	Y			Y		Y												
American Technological Univ.	X		X		X				X		X				X		X	
Austin College		X		X		X		X						X	X			X
Baylor Univ. Libraries							X										X	
Concordia Lutheran College																		
Dallas Baptist Univ.																		
East Texas Baptist Univ.																		
Hardin-Simmons Univ.					Y										Y			
Houston Baptist Univ.		X		X		X									X			
Howard Payne Univ.	X								X						X			
Huston-Tillotson College																		
Incarnate Word College									X									
Jarvis Christian College																		
LeTourneau College															X			
Lubbock Christian Univ.																		
McMurry College				X		X												X
Our Lady of the Lake Univ.					X												X	
Paul Quinn College	X				X		X				X		X		X		X	
Rice Univ.		X		X		X		X	X			X	X		X			X
Schreiner College					X	X	X	X					X	X				
Southern Methodist Univ.	X				X				X				X		X			
Southwestern Adventist College	X				X		X						X				X	
Southwestern Univ.																		
Texas Christian Univ.					X		X				X				X			
Texas College																		
Texas Lutheran College							X		X						X		X	
Texas Wesleyan College	X	X		X	X	X	X	X					X	X	X		X	X
Trinity Univ.					X		X								X			
Univ. of Dallas						X		X		X								
Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor			X		X													
Univ. of Saint Thomas																		
Wayland Baptist Univ.	X				X										X			

Note: "." indicate value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: S = Stand-alone; I = Integrated; Acquis = Acquisitions; Auth. = Authority; Circ. = Circulation; Db = Databse; Mgt = Management

BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL

Institution	CHIEF, DEPUTY ASSOC. & ASST. CHIEF LIBRARIANS								ALL OTHER LIBRARIANS							
	Male				Female				Male				Female			
	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries
Abilene Christian Univ.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	6	1	1	.
American Technological Univ.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 26,510	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Austin College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	1	1	0	.
Baylor Univ. Libraries	4	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	3	.	.	.	20	.	.	.
Concordia Lutheran College	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 45,000	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Dallas Baptist Univ.	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
East Texas Baptist Univ.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	3	.	.	.
Hardin-Simmons Univ.	1	.	.	$ 36,000	1	.	.	$ 31,275	.	.	.	.	4	.	.	$ 105,925
Houston Baptist Univ.	1	.	.	.	5	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Howard Payne Univ.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	.
Huston-Tillotson College	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	$ 61,460	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Incarnate Word College	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	5	1	1	.
Jarvis Christian College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 26,856	1	.	.	$ 17,297	1	.	.	$ 14,344
LeTourneau College	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	.
Lubbock Christian Univ.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 40,476	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
McMurry College	1	.	.	$ 29,644	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 20,140	1	.	.	$ 20,670
Our Lady of the Lake Univ.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 32,208	1	.	.	$ 24,000	6	3	2	$ 173,510
Paul Quinn College	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.
Rice Univ.	1	.	.	.	3	.	.	.	10	.	.	.	28	.	.	.
Schreiner College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 22,191	1	.	.	$ 19,005	1	.	.	$ 22,724
Southern Methodist Univ.	5	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	5	.	.	.	19	2	1	.
Southwestern Adventist College	2	.	.	$ 49,039	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 12,424	.	2	1	$ 9,940
Southwestern Univ.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	6	.	.	.
Texas Christian Univ.	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6	.	.	.	10	3	2	.
Texas College	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas Lutheran College	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.
Texas Wesleyan College	1	.	.	$ 36,500	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 24,050	3	.	.	$ 58,725
Trinity Univ.	2	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	7	.	.	.
Univ. of Dallas	1	.	.	.	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	.
Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 43,950
Univ. of Saint Thomas	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 21,000	1	.	.	$ 17,000	1	1	1	$ 30,647
Wayland Baptist Univ.	.	1	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	.
TOTAL:	28	1	1		38	.	.		38	.	.		133	17	12	

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: FT = Full-Time; PT = Part-Time

BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL

Institution	AUDIOVISUAL PROFESSIONALS								OTHER PROFESSIONAL STAFF ON THE LIB. BUDGET							
	Male				Female				Male				Female			
	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries
Abilene Christian Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
American Technological Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Austin College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Baylor Univ. Libraries	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	.	.	.	1	.	.	.
Concordia Lutheran College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Dallas Baptist Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
East Texas Baptist Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Hardin-Simmons Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 21,125	.	.	.	.
Houston Baptist Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Howard Payne Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	1	0	.
Huston-Tillotson College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 17,000	.	1	1	$ 5,200	.	.	.	.
Incarnate Word College	1	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Jarvis Christian College	1	.	.	$ 19,730	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LeTourneau College	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.
Lubbock Christian Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
McMurry College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Our Lady of the Lake Univ.	1	.	.	$ 17,446	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Paul Quinn College	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Rice Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Schreiner College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Southern Methodist Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Southwestern Adventist College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Southwestern Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas Christian Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas Lutheran College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas Wesleyan College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 17,650	1	.	.	$ 14,850
Trinity Univ.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Univ. of Dallas	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 18,178
Univ. of Saint Thomas	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Wayland Baptist Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TOTAL:	5	1	.		2	.	.		9	1	1		10	1	0	

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: FT = Full-Time; PT = Part-Time

BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL

Institution	TECHNICAL & CLERICAL STAFF ON LIB. BUDGET								TOTAL STAFF			
	Male				Female							
	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries
Abilene Christian Univ.	4	.	.	.	11	4	2	.	23	5	3	.
American Technological Univ.	1	.	.	$ 10,368	.	1	1	$ 4,045	2	1	1	$ 40,923
Austin College	.	.	.	.	3	2	2	.	6	3	2	.
Baylor Univ. Libraries	7	3	2	.	47	6	1	.	89	9	3	.
Concordia Lutheran College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 10,800	3	.	.	.
Dallas Baptist Univ.	.	1	.	.	2	.	.	.	5	1	.	$ 6
East Texas Baptist Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	.	.	.
Hardin-Simmons Univ.	.	1	1	$ 6,126	3	2	2	$ 53,357	10	3	2	$ 253,808
Houston Baptist Univ.	.	.	.	.	4	2	1	.	10	2	.	$ 240,816
Howard Payne Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6	2	1	$ 99,700
Huston-Tillotson College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 12,360	5	1	1	$ 96,020
Incarnate Word College	.	.	.	.	3	1	1	.	12	2	1	.
Jarvis Christian College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 9,748	5	.	.	$ 87,975
LeTourneau College	.	.	.	.	3	3	1	.	7	4	2	.
Lubbock Christian Univ.	.	.	.	.	4	.	.	$ 24,717	6	.	.	$ 65,193
McMurry College	1	.	.	$ 10,497	4	.	.	$ 46,697	8	.	.	$ 127,648
Our Lady of the Lake Univ.	1	.	.	$ 13,259	5	.	.	$ 63,899	16	4	2	$ 324,322
Paul Quinn College	.	.	.	.	2	1	.	.	6	2	.	.
Rice Univ.	22	.	.	.	54	.	.	.	118	.	.	.
Schreiner College	1	.	.	$ 10,033	2	.	.	$ 18,900	6	.	.	$ 92,853
Southern Methodist Univ.	6	.	.	.	35	2	1	.	72	4	2	.
Southwestern Adventist College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	2	1	$ 71,403
Southwestern Univ.	.	.	.	.	4	9	5	.	12	9	5	.
Texas Christian Univ.	2	.	.	.	19	11	7	.	39	14	9	$ 906,717
Texas College	.	.	.	.	1	1	.	.	3	1	.	.
Texas Lutheran College	.	.	.	.	4	.	.	.	7	.	.	.
Texas Wesleyan College	2	.	.	$ 24,100	2	1	.	$ 39,129	.	.	.	.
Trinity Univ.	8	3	2	.	32	10	6	.	54	13	7	$1,145,530
Univ. of Dallas	1	2	1	.	5	3	2	.	13	5	3	.
Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	.	.	$ 62,128
Univ. of Saint Thomas	1	1	0	$ 15,431	2	1	0	$ 29,265	6	3	1	$ 113,343
Wayland Baptist Univ.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	4	2	2	.
TOTAL:	57	11	6		256	60	32		566	92	48	

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: FT = Full-Time; PT = Part-Time

SALARY BY POSITION

Institution	DIRECTOR(S) #	DIRECTOR(S) High ($)	DIRECTOR(S) Low ($)	DIRECTOR(S) Median ($)	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR #	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR High ($)	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR Low ($)	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR Median ($)	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS #	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS High ($)	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS Low ($)	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS Median ($)
Abilene Christian Univ.	1	.	.	.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
American Technological Univ.	1	26,510	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Austin College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Baylor Univ. Libraries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concordia Lutheran College	1	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	0	0	0	0
Dallas Baptist Univ.	1	.	.	.	0	0	0	0	2	.	.	.
East Texas Baptist Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hardin-Simmons Univ.	1	0	0	36,000	1	0	0	31,275	0	0	0	0
Houston Baptist Univ.	1	.	.	.	5	.	.	.	0	0	0	0
Howard Payne Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Huston-Tillotson College	1	26,100	0	0	2	18,360	17,000	17,680	0	0	0	0
Incarnate Word College	1	36,000	0	.	0	0	0	0	6	24,596	18,756	20,845
Jarvis Christian College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LeTourneau College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lubbock Christian Univ.	2	0	0	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
McMurry College	1	29,644	0	29,644	0	0	0	0	2	20,670	20,140	20,405
Our Lady of the Lake Univ.	1	32,208	0	0	2	29,652	25,220	0	3	26,877	0	0
Paul Quinn College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Rice Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Schreiner College	1	22,191	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	22,724	19,005	0
Southern Methodist Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Southwestern Adventist College	1	0	0	26,354	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	22,685
Southwestern Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas Christian Univ.	1	0	0	.	1	0	0	.	0	0	0	0
Texas College	1	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	0	0	0	0
Texas Lutheran College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas Wesleyan College	.	0	0	36,500	0	0	0	0	4	24,050	16,425	20,694
Trinity Univ.	0	0	0	.	0	0	0	.	0	0	0	.
Univ. of Dallas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor	1	.	.	.	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	91,975
Univ. of Saint Thomas	1	0	0	21,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wayland Baptist Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL:	18				13				22			

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: Exercise caution in using this salary data; there are numerous inconsistencies and uncorrected values.

Institution	SALARY BY POSITION: BRANCH COLL., SCHOOL HEADS #	High ($)	Low ($)	Median ($)	ALL OTHER PROFESSIONALS #	High ($)	Low ($)	Median ($)	ENTRY LEVEL SALARIES: Professional Librarian ($)	AV Professional ($)
Abilene Christian Univ.	0	0	0	0	8	25,000	18,000	20,500	.	.
American Technological Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Austin College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,000	.
Baylor Univ. Libraries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,500	.
Concordia Lutheran College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Dallas Baptist Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,500	.
East Texas Baptist Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Hardin-Simmons Univ.	0	0	0	0	5	31,150	21,125	25,025	23,000	20,000
Houston Baptist Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,000	.
Howard Payne Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,000	.
Huston-Tillotson College	0	0	0	0	1	16,500	0	0	17,000	16,100
Incarnate Word College	.	0	0	0	2	24,000	16,000	20,000	18,500	16,000
Jarvis Christian College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
LeTourneau College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Lubbock Christian Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
McMurry College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,000	.
Our Lady of the Lake Univ.	3	25,953	17,779	0	3	20,000	6,643	8,716	24,000	18,000
Paul Quinn College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Rice Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,600	.
Schreiner College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,005	.
Southern Methodist Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	18,000	.
Southwestern Adventist College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Southwestern Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Texas Christian Univ.	0	0	0	0	18	32,450	17,000	19,850	17,000	.
Texas College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Texas Lutheran College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,000	.
Texas Wesleyan College	0	0	0	0	2	17,650	14,850	16,250	16,500	.
Trinity Univ.	0	0	0	.	0	0	0	.	.	.
Univ. of Dallas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	9,089	.	.
Univ. of Saint Thomas	0	0	0	0	2	20,600	17,000	18,800	17,000	.
Wayland Baptist Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
TOTAL:	3				43					

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: Exercise caution in using this salary data; there are numerous inconsistencies and uncorrected values.

Institution	LIBRARY INCOME IB ($)	OSS ($)	G&E ($)	SPF ($)	FS ($)	G&C ($)	Total ($)	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES PERSONNEL Salaries ($)
Abilene Christian Univ.	713,596	1,232	64,671	12,230	26,948	0	818,677	372,493
American Technological Univ.	92,032	.	75	.	8,469	.	103,576	40,095
Austin College	.	.	.	.	.	.	527,809	180,658
Baylor Univ. Libraries	4,328,344	0	304,037	0	245,375	0	4,877,756	1,660,292
Concordia Lutheran College	181,699	0	0	0	5,889	0	187,589	65,255
Dallas Baptist Univ.	205,143	0	7,596	0	0	0	212,739	116,205
East Texas Baptist Univ.	221,060	0	0	0	0	0	221,060	101,910
Hardin-Simmons Univ.	538,834	0	12,045	1,200	0	4,750	556,829	231,274
Houston Baptist Univ.	546,826	0	0	0	0	0	546,826	240,816
Howard Payne Univ.	242,100	0	4,934	0	26,969	0	274,003	117,147
Huston-Tillotson College	139,248	0	1,000	0	0	0	140,248	75,802
Incarnate Word College	453,766	0	1,200	0	46,491	0	501,457	236,947
Jarvis Christian College	159,752	.	.	.	.	.	159,752	.
LeTourneau College	178,278	0	0	0	0	0	178,278	107,980
Lubbock Christian Univ.	92,035	0	23,104	0	0	0	115,139	65,193
McMurry College	273,464	0	813	0	13,777	0	288,054	117,648
Our Lady of the Lake Univ.	656,463	0	0	0	0	0	656,463	324,322
Paul Quinn College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Rice Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5,036,627	.
Schreiner College	320,679	0	8,133	0	0	0	328,812	92,853
Southern Methodist Univ.	3,624,488	0	830,184	.	0	0	4,454,672	1,734,625
Southwestern Adventist College	205,573	0	0	0	0	0	205,573	72,987
Southwestern Univ.	790,011	0	0	0	0	0	790,011	312,807
Texas Christian Univ.	1,946,663	0	52,880	100,000	0	20,432	2,119,975	945,818
Texas College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.
Texas Lutheran College	218,822	0	8,500	0	13,500	0	240,822	118,725
Texas Wesleyan College	417,056	.	0	0	0	0	417,056	215,000
Trinity Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2,916,161	1,145,530
Univ. of Dallas	713,287	0	4,080	0	59,217	0	776,584	316,925
Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor	275,972	0	6,949	0	0	0	282,921	93,570
Univ. of Saint Thomas	349,075	.	.	.	.	.	349,075	113,343
Wayland Baptist Univ.	203,141	.	.	.	.	.	.	73,765
TOTAL:	18,087,407	1,232	1,330,201	113,430	446,635	25,182	28,284,544	9,289,985

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: IB = Institutionally Budgeted; OSS = Other State Sources; G&E = Gifts and Endowments; SPF = Special Purpose Funds; FS = Federal Sources; G&C = Other Grants and Contracts;

LIBRARY EXPENDITURES

Institution	PERSONNEL Fringe Benefits ($)	PERSONNEL Student Wages ($)	PERSONNEL Total Personnel ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Print Materials ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Current Serial Subscriptions ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Microform ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Other Materials ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Binding ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Total Materials ($)
Abilene Christian Univ.	47,239	68,948	488,680	87,806	149,161	3,386	4,090	13,525	257,498
American Technological Univ.	7,619	10,586	58,300	15,727	19,240	.	.	.	34,967
Austin College	39,820	40,120	260,598	98,174	77,530	24,000	.	8,000	207,704
Baylor Univ. Libraries	386,821	326,484	2,373,597	1,073,160	519,424	131,759	66,519	49,287	1,840,149
Concordia Lutheran College	14,749	19,352	99,356	48,644	17,835	10,969	4,996	.	82,443
Dallas Baptist Univ.	17,322	19,503	153,030	36,444	26,000	1,449	.	.	64,893
East Texas Baptist Univ.	16,513	17,152	135,575	32,600	42,300	.	.	1,000	75,900
Hardin-Simmons Univ.	27,287	64,785	323,346	.	.	.	.	6,000	171,502
Houston Baptist Univ.	52,651	26,479	319,946	122,478	39,407	39,407	.	8,131	170,016
Howard Payne Univ.	.	35,030	152,177	52,662	44,006	.	1,535	4,903	103,106
Huston-Tillotson College	9,626	7,027	92,455	5,097	15,042	.	2,223	894	23,456
Incarnate Word College	37,911	46,491	321,349	45,025	61,340	1,660	4,000	13,000	125,025
Jarvis Christian College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LeTourneau College	21,542	2,983	132,505	9,725	10,841	1,327	6,947	1,320	30,160
Lubbock Christian Univ.	10,459	8,138	83,790	.	.	.	.	.	49,946
McMurry College	15,294	17,221	150,163	69,431	37,479	1,294	2,317	4,218	114,739
Our Lady of the Lake Univ.	35,617	78,580	438,489	87,448	40,021	5,276	6,506	6,993	146,244
Paul Quinn College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Rice Univ.	.	.	2,243,579	851,740	1,171,283	.	176,926	46,781	2,246,730
Schreiner College	17,255	4,655	114,763	145,797	20,048	.	5,347	5,290	176,482
Southern Methodist Univ.	347,206	187,250	2,269,081	887,346	789,803	.	22,739	73,359	1,773,247
Southwestern Adventist College	16,027	31,119	120,133	51,464	16,725	.	.	1,776	69,965
Southwestern Univ.	74,272	35,340	422,419	176,297	80,000	18,000	.	6,500	280,797
Texas Christian Univ.	124,177	63,134	1,133,129	350,197	463,052	3,600	8,469	36,800	862,118
Texas College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas Lutheran College	26,713	20,538	165,976	40,616	23,000	.	.	2,400	66,016
Texas Wesleyan College	.	11,267	226,267	43,092	60,027	.	.	23,461	126,580
Trinity Univ.	219,650	95,105	1,460,285	721,943	491,416	.	29,842	34,014	1,277,215
Univ. of Dallas	38,176	74,048	429,149	172,554	84,733	1,625	.	14,098	273,010
Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor	19,758	15,812	129,140	82,444	35,213	12,081	.	500	140,238
Univ. of Saint Thomas	.	7,800	121,143	98,700	37,469	5,985	205	6,296	148,655
Wayland Baptist Univ.	16,600	19,328	109,693	35,489	32,401	.	.	.	67,890
TOTAL:	1,640,304	1,354,275	14,528,113	5,442,100	4,404,796	261,818	342,661	368,546	11,006,691

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

LIBRARY EXPENDITURES

Institution	OPERATING EXPENDITURES								ALL OTHER EXPENDITURES ($)	TOTAL LIBRARY EXPENDITURES ($)
	Telecom. ($)	Contracted Computer Services ($)	Online Db Services ($)	Other Automation ($)	Equipment ($)	Postage ($)	Travel & Education ($)	Subtotal ($)		
Abilene Christian Univ.	.	21,937	1,199	.	10,327	3,336	5,436	42,235	15,534	803,947
American Technological Univ.	.	.	.	.	3,067	.	661	3,728	6,581	103,576
Austin College	.	43,000	3,000	.	.	400	100	46,500	13,007	527,809
Baylor Univ. Libraries	37,453	180,561	.	141,766	88,411	15,557	25,462	489,210	174,800	4,877,756
Concordia Lutheran College	166	.	.	.	952	.	.	1,118	4,672	187,589
Dallas Baptist Univ.	1,500	.	6,595	.	.	550	353	8,998	1,821	228,742
East Texas Baptist Univ.	2,100	.	90	.	970	50	.	3,210	6,375	221,060
Hardin-Simmons Univ.	210	21,170	921	4,750	1,100	1,300	2,700	32,151	29,830	556,829
Houston Baptist Univ.	.	21,000	.	.	8,808	.	1,491	31,299	10,680	531,941
Howard Payne Univ.	362	10,950	1,000	.	3,020	1,074	2,321	18,727	4,147	278,157
Huston-Tillotson College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6,751	122,662
Incarnate Word College	375	.	1,200	.	35,415	1,300	1,000	39,290	15,793	501,457
Jarvis Christian College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0
LeTourneau College	122	.	121	.	4,962	216	296	5,717	6,909	175,291
Lubbock Christian Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	133,736
McMurry College	.	4,488	.	11,085	.	752	.	16,325	7,171	288,398
Our Lady of the Lake Univ.	6,997	14,900	1,336	2,295	23,541	917	2,150	52,136	19,895	656,764
Paul Quinn College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Rice Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	546,318	.	5,036,627
Schreiner College	655	.	.	1,000	16,014	1,128	183	18,980	12,726	322,951
Southern Methodist Univ.	23,646	115,773	.	.	66,383	16,635	23,508	245,945	166,399	4,454,672
Southwestern Adventist College	671	.	.	4,160	.	935	403	6,169	9,306	205,573
Southwestern Univ.	4,247	23,831	500	.	.	4,333	2,430	35,341	.	773,728
Texas Christian Univ.	.	69,991	31,470	.	7,629	8,433	7,817	125,340	52,690	2,173,277
Texas College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0	0
Texas Lutheran College	30	.	500	.	.	350	2,250	3,130	5,700	240,822
Texas Wesleyan College	.	21,886	331	.	2,628	1,579	.	26,424	37,785	417,056
Trinity Univ.	.	.	.	.	10,042	.	.	227,125	.	2,964,625
Univ. of Dallas	1,144	20,100	579	9,975	5,533	2,148	1,783	41,262	33,163	776,584
Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor	.	26,693	25	.	13,449	390	770	41,327	0	310,705
Univ. of Saint Thomas	6	14,798	.	.	.	1,000	106	15,910	26,379	312,087
Wayland Baptist Univ.	.	19,170	205	.	.	.	280	19,655	5,903	203,141
TOTAL:	79,684	630,248	49,072	175,031	302,251	62,383	81,500	2,143,570	674,017	28,387,562

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: Telecom. = Telecommunications; Db = Database

Institution	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES AS % OF E & G UNRESTRICTED (%)	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES AS % OF TOTAL E & G (%)	LIBRARY SERVICES: CIRCULATION Regular Circ.	Reserve Trans.	In-House Use	Total	INTERLIBRARY LENDING Originals	Photo-copies	Unfilled Request	INTERLIBRARY BORROWING Originals	Photo-copies	Unfilled Request
Abilene Christian Univ.	4	3	54,773	30,052	.	84,825	920	4,421	1,423	495	6,142	29
American Technological Univ.	8	8	6,517	7,760	6,521	20,798	.	.	.	42	136	5
Austin College	.	4	19,557	5,803	9,225	34,585	538	111	.	352	561	.
Baylor Univ. Libraries	6	6	172,752	47,908	19,960	240,620	2,243	3,335	5,506	1,773	1,663	434
Concordia Lutheran College	6	6	8,983	2,907	10,490	22,380	1	.	.	13	.	.
Dallas Baptist Univ.	.	.	10,645	7,728	.	18,373	147	295	2,136	51	77	16
East Texas Baptist Univ.	.	.	10,554	1,217	7,884	19,655	.	.	.	21	28	58
Hardin-Simmons Univ.	6	5	40,367	4,596	37,375	82,338	638	305	802	301	516	49
Houston Baptist Univ.	4	4	34,193	5,538	.	39,731	353	89	.	278	124	.
Howard Payne Univ.	5	6	8,995	1,616	15,491	26,102	78	.	.	372	.	.
Huston-Tillotson College	3	.	9,950	2,167	7,686	19,803	.	.	.	.	.	.
Incarnate Word College	5	4	13,776	5,705	29,292	48,773	23	255	5	63	184	7
Jarvis Christian College	.	.	13,507	5,709	26,478	45,694	16	22	.	39	8	7
LeTourneau College	.	.	8,180	5,412	78,000	91,592	3	.	4	29	8	31
Lubbock Christian Univ.	.	2	15,520	.	1,278	16,798	4	.	.	6	17	.
McMurry College	.	4	19,388	3,103	13,335	35,826	284	118	181	62	27	4
Our Lady of the Lake Univ.	6	5	13,481	1,702	4,282	19,465	230	732	.	262	397	.
Paul Quinn College	.	.	742	109	3,000	3,851	.	.	.	3	.	.
Rice Univ.	.	5	124,056	13,050	630,000	767,106	15,717	.	.	3,125	.	.
Schreiner College	.	.	10,493	1,961	9,973	22,427	1	3	.	320	388	.
Southern Methodist Univ.	4	4	108,473	37,469	.	.	5,420	3,793	.	1,554	1,623	.
Southwestern Adventist College	5	5	14,533	2,422	26,620	43,575	.	.	.	13	29	2
Southwestern Univ.	5	5	41,836	826	9,467	52,129	765	.	750	742	.	74
Texas Christian Univ.	.	4	74,089	8,576	.	82,665	3,216	5,358	2,868	1,210	2,017	246
Texas College	.	.	3,243	202	474	3,919	2	22	.	.	.	1
Texas Lutheran College	.	3	14,037	5,884	.	19,921	8	19	3	126	373	11
Texas Wesleyan College	.	4	18,195	4,114	22,309	44,618	750	.	.	519	.	.
Trinity Univ.	.	8	83,853	22,741	147,979	254,573	1,181	1,398	.	1,033	1,292	.
Univ. of Dallas	.	6	17,656	35,362	34,305	87,323	1,130	645	19	591	437	655
Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor	4	4	13,046	4,360	29,959	47,365	100	99	.	57	43	.
Univ. of Saint Thomas	.	4	20,901	8,712	.	.	167	20	.	356	14	.
Wayland Baptist Univ.	.	3	10,436	1,201	15,342	26,979	353	.	8	79	200	17
TOTAL:			1,016,727	285,912	1,196,725	2,323,809	34,288	21,040	13,705	13,887	16,304	1,646

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: Circ. = Circulation; Trans. = Transactions; E & G = Educational and General Expenditures

LIBRARY SERVICES

Institution	TELEFACSIMILE TRANSMISSION # Pages Sent ILL	# Pages Sent All Others	# Pages Received ILL	# Pages Received All Others	Subtotals ILL	Subtotals All Others	Grand Total	REFERENCE SERVICES Transactions Per Week	Group Inst. Per Year	Number in Groups
Abilene Christian Univ.	20	415	20	397	40	812	852	370	63	27
American Technological Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	35	20	.
Austin College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	231	8	20
Baylor Univ. Libraries	180	270	98	195	278	465	743	810	216	4,355
Concordia Lutheran College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	20	300
Dallas Baptist Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	150	10	20
East Texas Baptist Univ.	.	.	.	.	0	0	0	.	.	.
Hardin-Simmons Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	450	90	2,250
Houston Baptist Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	182	50	1,300
Howard Payne Univ.	1	5	4	16	5	21	26	100	45	20
Huston-Tillotson College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	75	40	10
Incarnate Word College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	89	35	585
Jarvis Christian College	.	0	0	0	0	0	0	756	158	24
LeTourneau College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	225	5	25
Lubbock Christian Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45	38	570
McMurry College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	110	44	673
Our Lady of the Lake Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	12	.
Paul Quinn College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	89	57	20
Rice Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,282	312	2,437
Schreiner College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	125	8	210
Southern Methodist Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,118	110	1,650
Southwestern Adventist College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46	10	15
Southwestern Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	17	15
Texas Christian Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	725	55	900
Texas College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	180	20	25
Texas Lutheran College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	97	31	568
Texas Wesleyan College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	300	20
Trinity Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	778	121	.
Univ. of Dallas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	204	.	.
Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	276	11	235
Univ. of Saint Thomas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	124	53	424
Wayland Baptist Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	255	15	225
TOTAL:	201	690	122	608	323	1,298	1,621	10,313	1,974	16,923

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: Inst. = Instructed

Institution	BIB. INSTRUCT(CREDIT) Total Credit Hrs	Total Enroll.	HOURS OF SERVICE Hours Open Per Week	Days Open Per Week	LIBRARY SERVICES COMPUTERIZED SERVICES # of Db Accessed	Db Usage Count	Total Hrs Db Access	# of User Requests	DOOR COUNTS	PHOTOCOPIES Provided for Users	Provided for Staff	Total
Abilene Christian Univ.	.	.	86	7	300	40	30	120	329,043	536,219	74,917	611,136
American Technological Univ.	0	0	78	7	.	.	.	32	173,732	.	.	.
Austin College	0	0	91	7	82	397	37	97	4,602	96,145	29,877	126,022
Baylor Univ. Libraries	.	0	108	7	1,066	6,351	.	6,351	636,701	926,575	101,977	1,028,552
Concordia Lutheran College	.	.	80	7	0	0	0	0	1,868,869	.	.	35,371
Dallas Baptist Univ.	0	0	78	6	0	0	0	0	.	0	0	0
East Texas Baptist Univ.	0	0	73	6	6	6	1	1	41,841	.	.	.
Hardin-Simmons Univ.	0	0	83	7	60	240	35	150	104,801	.	.	.
Houston Baptist Univ.	0	0	78	7	3	10	.	.	0	.	.	.
Howard Payne Univ.	0	0	77	7	300	18	1	7	25,000	75,000	5,000	80,000
Huston-Tillotson College	0	0	75	7	.	.	.	.	700	5,988	7,000	12,988
Incarnate Word College	0	0	83	7	4	873	.	.	.	117,150	8,650	125,800
Jarvis Christian College	0	0	73	7	.	0	0	0	55,830	21,306	579	21,885
LeTourneau College	0	0	71	7	22	32	8	25	.	1	1	2
Lubbock Christian Univ.	0	0	72	7	0	0	0	0	17,005	.	.	.
McMurry College	0	0	79	7	0	0	0	0	44,228	.	.	.
Our Lady of the Lake Univ.	0	.	80	7	316	.	.	.	27,683	213,917	13,584	227,501
Paul Quinn College	.	.	55	6	.	.	.	.	7,482	7,894	12,701	20,595
Rice Univ.	0	0	111	7	0	0	0	1,612	0	0	0	0
Schreiner College	0	0	75	6	1	.	.	.	62,989	.	.	.
Southern Methodist Univ.	0	0	119	7	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Southwestern Adventist College	0	0	80	6	0	0	0	0	5,184	0	0	0
Southwestern Univ.	.	.	92	7	.	51	.	65	100,907	.	.	.
Texas Christian Univ.	.	.	92	7	150	701	.	701	283,050	500,000	100,000	600,000
Texas College	0	0	70	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas Lutheran College	.	0	86	7	80	190	9	47	92,757	42,689	12,242	54,931
Texas Wesleyan College	.	.	81	7	1	100	.	100	0	171,746	31,457	203,203
Trinity Univ.	0	0	100	7	.	.	.	.	344,700	.	.	.
Univ. of Dallas	0	0	104	7	46	.	31	25	211,311	.	.	.
Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor	0	0	77	6	9	14	2	4	0	0	0	0
Univ. of Saint Thomas	0	0	87	7	0	0	0	0	135,000	.	.	137,278
Wayland Baptist Univ.	.	0	80	7	117	0	0	10	51,797	0	0	0
TOTAL:	0	0	2,674	218	2,563	9,023	154	9,347	4,625,212	2,714,630	397,985	3,285,264

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: BIB. = BIBLIOGRAPHIC; Hrs = Hours; Enroll. = Enrollment; Db = Database

Institution	LIBRARY FACILITY - TOTAL SEATING CAPACITY # OF SEATS			INSTITUTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS FACULTY MEMBERS (HDCT)		FACULTY MEMBERS (FTE)		UNDERGRAD STUDENTS (HDCT)	
	Study	Classroom	Special Purpose	Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988	Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988	Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988
Abilene Christian Univ.	994	149	.	230	252	196	205	3,688	3,765
American Technological Univ.	214	108	16	32	40	21	22	286	315
Austin College	400	42	170	90	87	85	83	1,226	1,243
Baylor Univ. Libraries	1,656	70	.	678	687	601	616	10,243	10,407
Concordia Lutheran College	181	85	39	47	38	29	31	465	507
Dallas Baptist Univ.	.	.	.	101	101	73	73	1,685	1,759
East Texas Baptist Univ.	92	.	30	63	60	42	47	716	809
Hardin-Simmons Univ.	472	45	110	130	145	105	106	1,629	1,651
Houston Baptist Univ.	110	.	16	.	.	133	127	2,026	1,943
Howard Payne Univ.	165	20	80	71	91	61	77	1,105	1,247
Huston-Tillotson College	140	25	36	41	49	32	36	493	465
Incarnate Word College	227	35	149	144	160	115	109	1,530	1,771
Jarvis Christian College	200	25	15	54	55	.	.	578	587
LeTourneau College	186	.	37	63	61	50	51	768	753
Lubbock Christian Univ.	.	.	.	95	88	64	65	1,048	1,073
McMurry College	297	40	10	121	120	91	90	1,703	1,692
Our Lady of the Lake Univ.	268	83	125	119	136	86	86	1,496	1,667
Paul Quinn College	180	50	75	34	35	6	8	747	721
Rice Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	425	454	2,769	.
Schreiner College	141	40	92	48	51	36	38	574	602
Southern Methodist Univ.	1,284	.	.	662	633	570	527	5,445	5,556
Southwestern Adventist College	179	.	29	62	57	48	45	831	765
Southwestern Univ.	230	100	128	99	111	81	84	1,134	1,171
Texas Christian Univ.	459	.	314	.	.	389	396	5,948	5,846
Texas College	56	40	30	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas Lutheran College	470	30	.	79	78	67	68	1,386	1,091
Texas Wesleyan College	150	45	16	107	86	85	75	1,288	1,254
Trinity Univ.	.	.	.	245	261	229	239	2,380	2,280
Univ. of Dallas	410	.	18	177	182	123	121	978	943
Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor	178	.	.	.	97	75	74	1,284	1,405
Univ. of Saint Thomas	245	30	15	101	103	94	96	932	.
Wayland Baptist Univ.	115	.	18	79	82	58	58	756	777
TOTAL:	9,699	1,062	1,568	3,772	3,946	4,070	4,107	57,137	54,065

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: HDCT = HEADCOUNT

Institution	GRADUATE STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1987	GRADUATE STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1988	TOTAL STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1987	TOTAL STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1988	FT EQUIVALENT Fall, 1987	FT EQUIVALENT Fall, 1988	FT EQUIVALENTS OF PT Fall, 1987	FT EQUIVALENTS OF PT Fall, 1988	TOTAL FT EQUIVALENT STUDENTS Fall, 1987	TOTAL FT EQUIVALENT STUDENTS Fall, 1988
				INSTITUTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS						
Abilene Christian Univ.	499	458	4,187	4,223	3,410	3,364	361	288	3,771	3,652
American Technological Univ.	232	278	518	593	170	113	174	235	344	348
Austin College	17	26	1,243	1,269	1,217	1,239	6	13	1,223	1,252
Baylor Univ. Libraries	1,413	1,382	11,656	11,789	10,697	10,871	486	436	11,183	11,307
Concordia Lutheran College	.	.	465	507	365	387	43	52	408	439
Dallas Baptist Univ.	181	259	1,866	2,018	791	1,462	494	.	1,285	1,462
East Texas Baptist Univ.	.	.	716	809	595	679	63	62	658	741
Hardin-Simmons Univ.	237	277	1,866	1,928	1,246	1,293	260	268	1,506	1,561
Houston Baptist Univ.	539	490	2,565	2,433	1,771	1,695	312	472	2,083	2,167
Howard Payne Univ.	.	.	1,105	1,247	851	942	93	131	944	1,073
Huston-Tillotson College	9	41	502	506	429	409	40	48	469	457
Incarnate Word College	377	469	1,907	2,240	1,128	1,251	379	520	1,507	1,771
Jarvis Christian College	.	.	578	587	578	587	.	.	578	587
LeTourneau College	.	.	768	753	662	662	45	33	707	695
Lubbock Christian Univ.	.	.	1,048	1,073	894	897	57	85	951	982
McMurry College	.	.	1,703	1,692	870	947	320	300	1,190	1,247
Our Lady of the Lake Univ.	549	578	2,045	2,245	1,364	1,518	482	526	1,846	2,044
Paul Quinn College	.	.	747	721	440	460	26	23	466	483
Rice Univ.	1,273	1,270	4,042	4,045	2,769	2,775	1,273	1,270	4,042	4,045
Schreiner College	.	.	574	602	454	479	54	60	508	539
Southern Methodist Univ.	3,349	3,388	8,794	8,944	6,554	6,740	793	.	7,347	7,480
Southwestern Adventist College	14	13	845	778	609	536	35	38	644	574
Southwestern Univ.	.	.	1,134	1,171	1,101	1,139	16	16	1,117	1,155
Texas Christian Univ.	1,157	1,147	7,105	6,993	5,458	5,491	631	597	6,089	6,088
Texas College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas Lutheran College	.	.	1,386	1,091	951	938	32	37	983	975
Texas Wesleyan College	168	261	1,456	1,515	989	1,143	214	171	1,203	1,314
Trinity Univ.	279	232	2,659	2,512	2,293	2,205	220	191	2,513	2,396
Univ. of Dallas	1,577	1,706	2,555	2,649	1,220	1,203	637	723	1,857	1,926
Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor	53	96	1,337	1,501	.	998	.	234	1,233	1,232
Univ. of Saint Thomas	693	.	1,625	1,661	.	.	.	.	1,134	.
Wayland Baptist Univ.	30	30	786	807	582	597	204	101	786	698
TOTAL:	12,646	12,401	69,783	70,902	50,458	53,020	7,750	6,930	60,575	60,690

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: HDCT = HEADCOUNT; FT = FULL-TIME; PT = PART-TIME

TWO YEAR COLLEGES

Institution	MONOGRAPH TITLES			MONOGRAPH VOLUMES			SERIAL TITLES				
	Added	Withdrawn	Held	Added	Withdrawn	Held	Periodicals	Other	Microform	Non-duplicated	Cancelled
Alvin Community College	657	14	23,441	822	29	27,500	238	12	1	251	0
Amarillo College	.	.	.	3,629	700	72,451	393	7	236	407	0
Ambassador College	.	.	.	1,470	.	34,764	328	38	8	370	20
American Educational Complex	1,687	452	62,546	1,970	537	70,330	489	10	183	682	3
Angelina College	382	85	30,840	477	86	36,526	290	97	102	410	19
Austin Community College	3,888	2,294	53,439	6,768	2,408	79,809	1,036	585	237	1,301	15
Bee County College	604	337	29,187	894	499	43,197	349	38	80	.	0
Blinn College	.	.	.	2,733	314	106,727	600	295	416	915	.
Brazosport College	1,858	1,496	46,192	.	.	.	487	.	463	950	.
Brookhaven College-DCCCD	1,877	.	39,562	1,988	758	39,912	274	143	17	434	18
Cedar Valley College	2,504	843	31,677	.	.	.	309	11	313	633	9
Clarendon College	277	1,812	13,143	409	2,682	19,452	111	9	23	129	.
College of the Mainland	799	246	34,743	1,113	180	47,929	329	.	.	339	5
Collin Co. Community College	.	.	49,470	34,396	.	49,470	650	.	249	660	10
Cooke County College	713	.	28,397	901	566	42,539	351	13	3	362	2
Del Mar College	2,562	126	125,626	3,357	187	141,671	713	18	4	729	.
Eastfield College	.	.	.	1,636	578	50,847	360	141	111	512	21
El Centro College	.	.	.	3,677	688	68,778	295	198	92	493	.
El Paso Community College	.	.	.	3,002	1,283	63,969	638	290	30	690	.
Frank Phillips College	.	.	.	1,017	65	45,337	111	129	0	.	0
Galveston College	567	87	.	633	520	39,172	317	9	112	416	8
Grayson County College	.	.	.	1,700	.	64,318	.	.	196	319	0
Hill College	.	.	.	747	113	31,685	218	.	78	226	281
Houston Community College	3,652	.	73,200	11,377	1,328	127,896	623	173	427	1,223	.
Jacksonville College	456	62	15,311	531	100	22,661	168	46	74	248	1
Kilgore College	.	.	.	1,255	2,764	66,204	326	14	164	389	0
Lamar Univ.-Orange	3,551	13	15,114	3,930	15	16,682	59	4	60	123	4
Lamar Univ.-Port Arthur	2,286	57	20,406	2,746	91	21,725	216	39	62	255	0
Laredo Junior College	4,010	570	127,553	5,068	1,149	159,645	1,084	456	957	1,546	63
Lon Morris College	.	.	.	891	583	25,200	237	45	70	.	.
McLennan Community College	1,953	515	68,481	2,312	687	80,241	420	16	366	554	.
Midland College	1,593	293	31,166	2,548	.	41,338	231	.	177	240	.
Mountain View College	.	.	.	2,546	947	41,749	246	.	178	256	6
Navarro College	449	412	21,746	571	425	32,184	108	13	0	121	11
North Harris Co. College Dist.	4,221	.	55,923	6,963	644	68,499	480	.	686	990	13
North Lake College-DCCCD	1,540	290	32,455	1,581	317	30,233	285	225	255	765	3
Northeast Texas Comm. College	2,200	15	13,213	3,000	15	17,013	441	32	.	.	.

Institution	MONOGRAPH TITLES			MONOGRAPH VOLUMES			SERIAL TITLES				
	Added	Withdrawn	Held	Added	Withdrawn	Held	Periodicals	Other	Microform	Non-duplicated	Cancelled
Odessa College	1,608	326	56,355	1,850	344	69,958	594	11	135	660	25
Panola College	457	.	21,267	505	.	56,530	146	37	28	209	0
Paris Junior College	1,422	709	33,278	2,105	1,050	49,251	364	113	101	578	0
Ranger Junior College	337	203	16,419	429	203	18,839	132	9	19	.	7
Richland College LRC	.	.	.	4,428	3,192	69,573	249	7	22	216	10
San Antonio College	8,966	1,876	185,362	13,270	2,777	274,336	867	49	275	927	2
San Jacinto College, Central	1,065	.	87,156	1,449	762	110,622	426	.	320	.	19
San Jacinto College, North	726	149	36,849	848	174	40,575	582	.	0	588	35
San Jacinto College, South	1,388	.	27,562	1,492	196	33,891	355	28	1,044	1,427	18
South Plains College	1,583	.	.	2,025	404	56,494	302	6	85	342	14
Southwest Texas Junior College	1,309	909	25,916	1,406	.	26,941	288	18	70	376	0
Southwestern Assemblies of God	1,557	.	53,983	1,831	186	75,735	574	48	271	.	.
Southwestern Christian College	316	.	23,778	332	.	24,189	143	15	124	281	0
St. Philip's College	1,928	162	46,258	2,854	240	68,462	321	53	339	604	22
TCJC, Northeast	1,256	2,140	62,659	3,795	1,575	93,469	598	.	395	678	28
TCJC, Northwest	.	.	.	.	.	.	0	0	0	.	0
TSTI-Amarillo	812	438	14,093	941	680	16,138	279	10	0	.	6
TSTI-Harlingen	550	.	16,662	555	.	16,854	401	10	47	458	* 12
TSTI-Sweetwater	880	358	14,237	1,055	547	16,337	152	12	101	265	57
TSTI-Waco	1,368	1,354	49,604	1,464	1,898	62,826	487	10	239	497	0
TVCC-Anderson County Campus	1,363	2	6,704	1,437	2	7,809	105	6	35	115	0
TVCC-Henderson County Campus	.	.	26,575	700	125	26,000	240	6	301	.	0
TVCC-Kaufman County Campus	675	.	3,400	1,000	.	5,000	80	5	19	91	0
Temple Junior College	1,705	.	39,691	1,887	391	43,340	344	.	366	657	1
Texarkana College	379	192	38,523	509	260	42,436	738	10	579	1,327	8
Texas Southmost College	5,859	1,211	104,082	6,256	1,444	128,334	1,254	.	642	1,347	69
Tyler Junior College	1,942	519	47,777	2,138	519	76,990	415	11	0	426	0
Vernon Regional Junior College	.	.	.	849	598	30,154	93	8	76	171	6
Victoria College	5,839	.	134,989	5,936	1,670	193,703	1,457	483	737	1,940	54
Weatherford College	678	150	39,313	1,003	222	58,183	438	.	185	457	0
Western Texas College	.	.	39,938	913	.	41,055	109	19	103	231	4
Wharton County Junior College	684	343	49,247	1,170	449	55,447	325	.	63	341	2
TOTAL:	90,938	21,060	2,344,508	185,090	41,166	3,817,124	26,668	4,090	13,151	33,147	911

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Institution	SERIAL VOLUMES Added	Withdrawn	Held	MICROFORM TITLES Books & Serials	MICROFORM PHYSICAL UNITS Microfilm	Other	Total	Volume Equiv.	TOTAL VOLUME EQUIVALENTS Books, Serials & Microforms
Alvin Community College	2	.	3,000	.	1,049	.	41,967	9,233	39,733
Amarillo College	.	.	.	.	.	17,940	17,940	3,588	.
Ambassador College	28	22	3,153	.	276	13,681	13,957	3,012	40,929
American Educational Complex	15	.	715	.	.	.	84,503	84,503	155,548
Angelina College	904	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Austin Community College	.	.	.	.	.	.	237	.	.
Bee County College	121	.	4,903	3,731	3,154	3,939	7,093	3,942	52,042
Blinn College	.	.	.	418	6,593	125,253	131,846	.	.
Brazosport College	.	.	.	.	3,133	.	88,371	88,371	.
Brookhaven College-DCCCD	1,181	.	.	.	1,715	78	1,793	2,709	.
Cedar Valley College	.	.	5,242	.	3,741	26,946	30,687	423	.
Clarendon College	.	.	.	.	510	1,333	1,843	1,245	.
College of the Mainland	.	.	1,188	.	2,785	55,881	58,666	13,961	63,078
Collin Co. Community College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Cooke County College	.	.	.	191	3,684	1,406	5,090	191	.
Del Mar College	274	.	.	.	.	.	12,589	.	.
Eastfield College	370	.	.	132	3,446	17,690	21,136	5,401	.
El Centro College	.	.	.	161	7,881	2,051	9,932	162	.
El Paso Community College	276	.	.	.	4,191	125,758	129,949	.	.
Frank Phillips College	12	.	4,485	.	2,592	.	6,649	6,649	56,471
Galveston College	8	20	1,741	.	3,737	3,000	6,737	.	.
Grayson County College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Hill College	.	16	1,131	133	1,920	91	2,011	1,922	34,738
Houston Community College	.	.	.	427	.	.	.	.	.
Jacksonville College	163	4	.	74	1,287	1,584	2,871	2,357	.
Kilgore College	.	.	.	389	2,499	1,896	4,395	.	.
Lamar Univ.-Orange	43	.	214	63	141	1,829	1,970	61	16,957
Lamar Univ.-Port Arthur	14	.	255	61	1,529	5,797	7,326	2,688	24,668
Laredo Junior College	14,620	2	354,420	38,837	174	57,752	57,926	30,701	544,766
Lon Morris College	.	.	.	.	.	.	13,245	.	.
McLennan Community College	.	.	.	366	.	.	.	.	80,241
Midland College	.	.	.	177	513	.	47,139	9,479	.
Mountain View College	6	.	.	372	4,306	.	4,306	6,906	48,655
Navarro College	8	.	2,350	.	.	.	.	.	34,534
North Harris Co. College Dist.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
North Lake College-DCCCD	12	.	765	3,744	3,234	.	3,234	.	30,998
Northeast Texas Comm. College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

Institution	SERIAL VOLUMES Added	Withdrawn	Held	MICROFORM TITLES Books & Serials	MICROFORM PHYSICAL UNITS Microfilm	Other	Total	Volume Equiv.	TOTAL VOLUME EQUIVALENTS Books, Serials & Microforms
Odessa College	.	.	.	232	7,515	16,350	23,865	10,770	.
Panola College	.	.	2,880	49	619	.	10,495	2,593	62,003
Paris Junior College	630	150	.	105	4,292	3,606	7,898	5,013	.
Ranger Junior College	3	51	2,204	.	419	.	419	321	21,364
Richland College LRC	265	.	2,614	.	2,595	17,647	20,242	6,477	78,664
San Antonio College	1,191	.	.	275	17,877	37,012	54,889	25,279	.
San Jacinto College, Central	384	133	.	.	17,314	6,333	23,647	29,104	.
San Jacinto College, North	41	311	9,796	2	.	7,964	.	.	50,371
San Jacinto College, South	104	119	740	1,046	6,624	230	6,854	6,622	41,253
South Plains College	217	.	4,962	85	.	23,046	23,046	4,609	66,065
Southwest Texas Junior College	115	27	1,536	.	337	288,257	288,594	57,988	86,465
Southwestern Assemblies of God	413	.	10,375	498	886	25,236	26,122	8,908	95,018
Southwestern Christian College	.	.	281	1,269	38	1,232	1,270	123	24,593
St. Philip's College	116	.	1,976	2,122	2,800	71,607	74,407	17,123	87,561
TCJC, Northeast	6	81	1,978	.	13,759	.	.	.	95,447
TCJC, Northwest	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0
TSTI-Amarillo	275	.	.	3,928	.	.	37,530	7,506	23,644
TSTI-Harlingen	466	.	3,244	327	.	.	14,702	2,994	23,092
TSTI-Sweetwater	255	.	458	101	574	17,271	17,845	4,028	20,823
TSTI-Waco	246	.	4,025	239	.	503,110	503,110	.	.
TVCC-Anderson County Campus	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7,809
TVCC-Henderson County Campus	.	.	.	.	7,400	1,000	8,400	.	26,000
TVCC-Kaufman County Campus	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Temple Junior College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texarkana College	36	.	748	918	7,905	.	43,459	17,525	60,709
Texas Southmost College	.	.	25,288	1,024	.	.	509,016	101,803	255,425
Tyler Junior College	.	.	1,728	263	5,424	3,103	8,527	5,424	84,142
Vernon Regional Junior College	.	.	745	.	550	18,900	19,450	.	.
Victoria College	850	.	28,048	1,829	21,999	597,692	619,691	39,088	260,839
Weatherford College	14	.	4,924	.	.	.	.	19,968	83,075
Western Texas College	1	.	3,277	103	3,277	.	3,277	.	44,332
Wharton County Junior College	.	.	.	97	5,006	50	5,056	5,016	.
TOTAL:	23,685	936	495,389	63,788	191,300	2,103,551	3,167,219	655,786	2,822,052

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Institution	GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS MICROFORM Microfilm	MICROFORM Other	Total	PHYSICAL UNITS	TOTAL	% OF USGPO ITEMS RECD.	TOTAL AV. MATERIALS	SEPARATE SPECIAL COLLECTIONS & ARCHIVAL MATERIALS Bound Volumes	Other	Linear feet of Manuscript Material
Alvin Community College	.	40,918	40,918	31	40,949	.	5,026	0	26	16
Amarillo College	.	0	.	0	.	.	5,725	58	0	0
Ambassador College	.	0	.	0	.	.	3,384	0	.	0
American Educational Complex	.	0	.	0	.	.	758	0	0	0
Angelina College	.	0	.	0	.	.	24,537	5	251	.
Austin Community College	.	0	.	.	.	.	4,021	0	0	0
Bee County College	.	0	.	0	.	.	2,463	1,020	0	0
Blinn College	.	0	.	0	.	.	4,425	.	.	0
Brazosport College	.	.	.	.	88,371	.	1,541	0	0	0
Brookhaven College-DCCCD	.	.	.	.	.	.	16,626	0	0	0
Cedar Valley College	.	0	.	0	.	.	8,455	0	38	0
Clarendon College	.	0	.	0	.	.	614	757	147	0
College of the Mainland	.	0	.	0	.	.	5,698	0	200	0
Collin Co. Community College	2,500	0	2,500	0	2,500	.	4,450	.	.	.
Cooke County College	.	1	1	0	1	.	4,341	350	144	3
Del Mar College	.	0	.	0	.	.	11,163	0	0	25
Eastfield College	.	0	.	0	.	.	7,889	60	473	17
El Centro College	.	0	.	0	.	.	6,747	0	0	0
El Paso Community College	.	0	.	0	.	.	4,993	0	0	0
Frank Phillips College	.	0	.	0	.	.	2,298	0	0	0
Galveston College	.	0	.	0	.	.	10,463	52	0	15
Grayson County College	.	0	.	0	.	.	.	0	0	0
Hill College	.	0	.	0	.	.	528	0	0	0
Houston Community College	.	0	.	0	.	.	10,245	0	120	.
Jacksonville College	.	0	.	0	.	.	1,521	0	.	0
Kilgore College	.	0	.	0	.	.	11,742	0	335	0
Lamar Univ.-Orange	.	0	.	0	.	.	383	0	0	0
Lamar Univ.-Port Arthur	.	0	.	0	.	.	2,647	268	24	1
Laredo Junior College	.	51,733	51,733	56,550	108,283	23	1,687	718	0	0
Lon Morris College	.	0	.	0	.	.	5,265	.	.	.
McLennan Community College	.	0	.	0	.	.	4,534	0	0	10
Midland College	.	0	.	.	.	.	955	0	0	0
Mountain View College	.	0	.	0	.	.	3,183	0	0	0
Navarro College	.	3	3	248	251	25	1,124	113	1,460	0
North Harris Co. College Dist.	.	7,651	7,651	29,631	37,282	16	3,567	.	.	.
North Lake College-DCCCD	.	0	.	0	.	.	11,606	157	30	0
Northeast Texas Comm. College	.	0	.	0	.	.	1,359	0	0	0

Institution	GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS: MICROFORM: Microfilm	GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS: MICROFORM: Other	GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS: Total	GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS: PHYSICAL UNITS	TOTAL	% OF USGPO ITEMS RECD.	TOTAL AV. MATERIALS	SEPARATE SPECIAL COLLECTIONS & ARCHIVAL MATERIALS: Bound Volumes	SEPARATE SPECIAL COLLECTIONS & ARCHIVAL MATERIALS: Other	SEPARATE SPECIAL COLLECTIONS & ARCHIVAL MATERIALS: Linear feet of Manuscript Material
Odessa College	.	0	.	0	.	.	3,055	0	0	0
Panola College	.	0	.	0	.	.	6,334	54	402	0
Paris Junior College	.	0	.	0	.	.	6,225	2,023	7,602	899
Ranger Junior College	419	0	419	0	419	.	0	0	0	0
Richland College LRC	.	0	.	0	.	.	25,859	.	.	.
San Antonio College	.	.	.	.	41,034	24	38,782	28,588	39	0
San Jacinto College, Central	.	.	.	.	.	.	2,809	1,149	12	0
San Jacinto College, North	.	0	.	0	.	.	1,541	831	102	0
San Jacinto College, South	.	0	.	1,153	1,153	.	604	880	50	0
South Plains College	.	0	.	0	.	.	1,242	0	0	0
Southwest Texas Junior College	.	0	.	0	.	.	4,605	2,380	3	20
Southwestern Assemblies of God	.	0	.	368	368	.	5,555	3,056	.	45
Southwestern Christian College	.	0	.	0	.	.	1,290	1,083	52	0
St. Philip's College	.	47,196	47,196	0	47,196	.	3,495	0	.	0
TCJC, Northeast	.	0	.	0	.	.	8,968	3,729	5,885	.
TCJC, Northwest	.	0	.	0	.	.	0	0	0	0
TSTI-Amarillo	.	0	.	0	.	.	2,001	0	6,500	0
TSTI-Harlingen	.	0	.	0	.	.	389	0	0	0
TSTI-Sweetwater	.	0	.	0	.	.	4,328	458	21	8
TSTI-Waco	.	0	.	530	530	.	21,620	0	.	0
TVCC-Anderson County Campus	.	0	.	0	.	.	332	0	0	0
TVCC-Henderson County Campus	.	0	.	0	.	.	2,335	0	0	0
TVCC-Kaufman County Campus	.	.	.	.	.	.	205	.	.	.
Temple Junior College	.	.	.	.	.	.	1,558	0	0	0
Texarkana College	.	.	9,134	61,435	70,569	13	4,275	86	12	6
Texas Southmost College	.	0	.	0	.	.	1,288	2,604	572	20
Tyler Junior College	.	0	.	0	.	.	6,700	159	25	0
Vernon Regional Junior College	.	0	.	0	.	.	2,568	0	0	0
Victoria College	730	96,734	97,464	86,736	184,200	29	6,891	2,950	4,323	484
Weatherford College	93	99,725	99,818	12	99,830	.	8,892	.	.	.
Western Texas College	.	0	.	0	.	.	751	318	0	0
Wharton County Junior College	.	0	.	5,193	5,193	.	4,897	0	0	0
TOTAL:	3,742	343,961	356,837	241,887	728,129		375,357	53,906	28,848	1,569

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: RECD. = Received; Physical Units = Number of Physical Units Represented by Maps and Eye-Readable Items

Institution	COMPUTER PROGRAMS & MACHINE READABLE FILES: MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR Patrons	Staff	Total	Total Exp.	INFO DATAFILES Bibliographic	Numeric/Textual	Total Exp.	LOCAL AUTOMATION SYSTEMS: MICROCOMPUTERS AVAILABLE TO Patrons	Staff	Terminal/Micro on LAN or WAN
Alvin Community College	.	2	2	$ 600	0	0	.	0	2	0
Amarillo College	778	23	801	$ 8,474	.	.	.	43	7	30
Ambassador College	2	8	10	.	1	0	$ 400	0	3	1
American Educational Complex	45	5	50	$ 9,220	5	0	$ 5,220	7	3	0
Angelina College	1	5	6	$ 1,000	.	0	.	0	1	0
Austin Community College	351	.	351	$ 16,344	8	0	$ 18,300	77	18	0
Bee County College	.	8	8	$ 800	3	0	$ 4,000	0	3	0
Blinn College	45	0	45	.	0	0	.	10	0	0
Brazosport College	.	1	1	$ 690	1	0	$ 1,850	1	1	2
Brookhaven College-DCCCD	.	.	163	.	.	.	$ 3,814	0	5	1
Cedar Valley College	.	2	.	.	0	0	.	0	5	.
Clarendon College	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	0	0	0
College of the Mainland	1	20	21	$ 1,500	0	0	.	1	7	4
Collin Co. Community College	250	.	.	$ 32,500	2	0	$ 12,000	150	25	60
Cooke County College	224	6	230	$ 75	0	0	.	0	1	0
Del Mar College	70	21	91	.	0	0	.	10	6	0
Eastfield College	679	28	707	.	1	0	.	6	11	2
El Centro College	209	209	418	$ 20,000	0	0	.	35	38	0
El Paso Community College	88	88	176	.	0	0	.	0	3	0
Frank Phillips College	250	10	260	$ 6,500	0	0	$ 1,000	19	2	0
Galveston College	10	1	11	$ 125	0	0	.	4	4	0
Grayson County College	22	8	30	$ 3,000	1	0	$ 4,000	4	4	0
Hill College	.	2	2	$ 7,040	0	0	.	0	1	0
Houston Community College	289	0	289	$ 31,982	0	0	.	9	1	.
Jacksonville College	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	2	2	0
Kilgore College	.	1	1	.	0	0	.	0	1	0
Lamar Univ.-Orange	.	14	14	$ 3,539	2	0	$ 4,761	0	4	0
Lamar Univ.-Port Arthur	57	1	58	$ 661	0	0	.	7	3	0
Laredo Junior College	4	39	43	$ 3,249	0	0	.	4	4	.
Lon Morris College	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	5	5	.
McLennan Community College	551	0	551	.	0	0	.	5	1	0
Midland College	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	0	4	0
Mountain View College	.	65	65	$ 19,342	0	0	.	0	6	5
Navarro College	.	2	2	$ 745	0	0	.	0	1	0
North Harris Co. College Dist.	35	20	55	$ 2,500	.	.	.	20	4	.
North Lake College-DCCCD	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	0	5	5
Northeast Texas Comm. College	15	20	35	.	0	0	.	0	2	0

Institution	COMPUTER PROGRAMS & MACHINE READABLE FILES: MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR Patrons	Staff	Total	Total Exp.	INFO DATAFILES Bibliographic	Numeric/Textual	Total Exp.	LOCAL AUTOMATION SYSTEMS: MICROCOMPUTERS AVAILABLE TO Patrons	Staff	Terminal/Micro on LAN or WAN
Odessa College	215	35	250	$ 37,500	3	1	$ 3,268	6	14	0
Panola College	1	0	1	$ 80	0	0	.	0	0	0
Paris Junior College	133	10	143	.	0	0	.	7	1	0
Ranger Junior College	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	0	0	0
Richland College LRC	.	0	0	.	.	.	.	0	15	0
San Antonio College	48	17	65	$ 1,400	0	0	.	0	10	0
San Jacinto College, Central	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	0	0	0
San Jacinto College, North	.	4	4	$ 956	0	0	.	0	0	.
San Jacinto College, South	.	5	5	.	0	0	.	0	1	0
South Plains College	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	0	2	0
Southwest Texas Junior College	112	2	114	.	0	0	.	9	2	0
Southwestern Assemblies of God	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	0	0	0
Southwestern Christian College	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	1	6	7
St. Philip's College	.	.	.	$ 1,011	11	0	$ 20,385	6	19	0
TCJC, Northeast	398	12	410	$ 72,322	0	0	.	40	3	.
TCJC, Northwest	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	0	0	0
TSTI-Amarillo	141	141	282	$ 1,117	0	0	.	8	2	0
TSTI-Harlingen	.	0	60	.	0	0	.	6	1	0
TSTI-Sweetwater	93	14	107	$ 1,399	0	0	.	5	2	0
TSTI-Waco	30	10	40	.	1	0	$ 3,000	3	6	60
TVCC-Anderson County Campus	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	0	0	0
TVCC-Henderson County Campus	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	0	1	0
TVCC-Kaufman County Campus	.	4	4	.	1	0	.	0	1	0
Temple Junior College	4	6	10	.	1	0	$ 3,754	1	2	0
Texarkana College	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	0	0	0
Texas Southmost College	.	7	7	.	.	.	.	0	10	0
Tyler Junior College	222	10	232	$ 11,000	0	0	.	51	3	0
Vernon Regional Junior College	.	12	12	$ 938	0	0	$ 938	0	2	0
Victoria College	.	30	30	$ 2,385	4	0	$ 8,352	0	10	6
Weatherford College	.	6	6	.	0	0	.	0	4	0
Western Texas College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Wharton County Junior College	4	14	18	.	0	0	.	2	8	0
TOTAL:	5,377	948	6,296	$299,994	45	1	$ 95,042	564	318	183

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Exp. = Expenditures; LAN = Local Area Network; WAN = Wide Area Network

LOCAL AUTOMATION SYSTEMS
AVAILABLE AUTOMATED APPLICATIONS

Institution	Acquis		Auth. Control		Cataloging		Circ.		External Db		Mgt/Media		Online Cat.		Db Search		Serials	
	S	I	S	I	S	I	S	I	S	I	S	I	S	I	S	I	S	I
Alvin Community College																		
Amarillo College		X		X		X		X		X		X		X		X		X
Ambassador College																		
American Educational Complex	X										X				X		X	
Angelina College					X													
Austin Community College		X		X		X		X						X	X		X	
Bee County College					X		X								X			
Blinn College				X		X		X						X				X
Brazosport College																	X	
Brookhaven College-DCCCD		X		X		X		X						X				X
Cedar Valley College		X		X		X		X						X				
Clarendon College																		
College of the Mainland			X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X				
Collin Co. Community College		X		X		X		X		X				X		X		
Cooke County College	X																	
Del Mar College	X				X										X			
Eastfield College																		
El Centro College																		
El Paso Community College						X								X		X		
Frank Phillips College		X		X		X		X		X		X		X	X		X	
Galveston College																		
Grayson County College		X				X		X	X			X		X	X			X
Hill College		X				X		X						X				X
Houston Community College					X										X			
Jacksonville College																		
Kilgore College					X	X						X						
Lamar Univ.-Orange	X				X				X									
Lamar Univ.-Port Arthur	X				X		X		X						X			
Laredo Junior College		X		X		X												
Lon Morris College					X				X									
McLennan Community College													X					
Midland College																		
Mountain View College		X				X								X				
Navarro College								X			X		X					
North Harris Co. College Dist.																		
North Lake College-DCCCD		X		X		X		X		X		X		X		X		X
Northeast Texas Comm. College	X					X												

LOCAL AUTOMATION SYSTEMS

AVAILABLE AUTOMATED APPLICATIONS

Institution	Acquis S	Acquis I	Auth. Control S	Auth. Control I	Cataloging S	Cataloging I	Circ. S	Circ. I	External Db S	External Db I	Mgt/Media S	Mgt/Media I	Online Cat. S	Online Cat. I	Db Search S	Db Search I	Serials S	Serials I
Odessa College	X				X				X			X			X			
Panola College																		
Paris Junior College		X																
Ranger Junior College																		
Richland College LRC				X		X		X		X								
San Antonio College		X	X					X										
San Jacinto College, Central																		
San Jacinto College, North																		
San Jacinto College, South																		
South Plains College																		
Southwest Texas Junior College	X				X													
Southwestern Assemblies of God																		
Southwestern Christian College		X		X		X		X				X		X				
St. Philip's College					X													
TCJC, Northeast		X				X		X		X		X		X			X	
TCJC, Northwest																		
TSTI-Amarillo	X				X										X		X	
TSTI-Harlingen																		
TSTI-Sweetwater																	X	
TSTI-Waco	X				X		X								X		X	
TVCC-Anderson County Campus																		
TVCC-Henderson County Campus	X						X											
TVCC-Kaufman County Campus	X																	
Temple Junior College					X													
Texarkana College																		
Texas Southmost College		X		X		X		X		X				X				
Tyler Junior College							X	X										
Vernon Regional Junior College															X		X	
Victoria College		X		X		X		X				X		X				
Weatherford College	X		X		X		X										X	
Western Texas College																		
Wharton County Junior College					X		X											

Note: "." indicate value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: S = Stand-alone; I = Integrated; Acquis = Acquisitions; Auth. = Authority; Circ. = Circulation; Db = Databse; Mgt = Management

BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL

Institution	CHIEF, DEPUTY ASSOC. & ASST. CHIEF LIBRARIANS								ALL OTHER LIBRARIANS							
	Male				Female				Male				Female			
	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries
Alvin Community College	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	1	.	.	.
Amarillo College	1	.	.	$ 46,070	.	2	2	$ 57,094	.	1	1	$ 28,881	.	.	.	.
Ambassador College	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
American Educational Complex	1	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	1	.
Angelina College	1	.	.	$ 38,832	1	.	.	$ 33,468	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 31,464
Austin Community College	.	.	.	.	4	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	5	1	.	.
Bee County College	1	.	.	$ 36,965	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 33,597
Blinn College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	3	.	.	.
Brazosport College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Brookhaven College-DCCCD	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 39,671	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	$ 60,612
Cedar Valley College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 27,190	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 19,536
Clarendon College	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
College of the Mainland	1	.	.	$ 51,451	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 37,882	1	1	0	$ 41,244
Collin Co. Community College	1	.	.	$ 50,800	.	.	.	.	3	2	1	$ 80,000	.	.	.	.
Cooke County College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 33,202	1	.	.	$ 29,211	.	.	.	.
Del Mar College	1	.	.	$ 42,048	.	.	.	.	2	1	1	$ 127,966	3	3	1	$ 150,151
Eastfield College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
El Centro College	1	.	.	$ 34,791	2	.	.	$ 49,002	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	$ 21,491
El Paso Community College	1	.	.	$ 44,801	.	.	.	.	2	2	0	$ 79,763	5	11	3	$ 218,886
Frank Phillips College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Galveston College	1	.	.	$ 31,696	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 28,716	.	.	.	.
Grayson County College	1	.	.	$ 38,960	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	$ 13,000	1	.	1	$ 13,000
Hill College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 36,240	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Houston Community College	2	.	.	$ 91,056	1	.	.	$ 39,804	2	8	2	$ 108,447	13	23	4	$ 540,475
Jacksonville College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 18,231	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Kilgore College	1	.	.	$ 32,212	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 52,664
Lamar Univ.-Orange	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 28,500	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 22,000
Lamar Univ.-Port Arthur	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 31,000	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 21,000
Laredo Junior College	2	.	.	$ 62,025	1	.	.	$ 39,976	1	.	.	$ 25,760	.	.	.	.
Lon Morris College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 29,849	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
McLennan Community College	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	.
Midland College	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.
Mountain View College	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 80,598	2	.	.	$ 55,758	.	.	.	.
Navarro College	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 64,268	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
North Harris Co. College Dist.	1	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	3	2	.
North Lake College-DCCCD	1	.	.	$ 47,441	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	1	.	$ 41,902
Northeast Texas Comm. College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 40,000	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 28,000

BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL

Institution	CHIEF, DEPUTY ASSOC. & ASST. CHIEF LIBRARIANS								ALL OTHER LIBRARIANS							
	Male				Female				Male				Female			
	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries
Odessa College	1	.	.	$ 40,000	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 76,196
Panola College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 33,583	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 27,933
Paris Junior College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 30,500	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 25,492
Ranger Junior College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.
Richland College LRC	1	.	.	$ 39,241	1	.	.	$ 35,000	2	.	.	$ 41,996	3	.	1	$ 118,675
San Antonio College	1	.	.	$ 45,020	.	.	.	.	5	.	.	$ 199,925	7	2	.	$ 266,690
San Jacinto College, Central	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	.	.	.
San Jacinto College, North	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
San Jacinto College, South	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	3	1	.
South Plains College	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	2	.	.	.
Southwest Texas Junior College	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 64,778	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Southwestern Assemblies of God	1	.	.	$ 21,000	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 7,628
Southwestern Christian College	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
St. Philip's College	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 78,645	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	$ 89,659
TCJC, Northeast	2	.	.	$ 80,000	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 25,000	1	.	.	$ 23,700
TCJC, Northwest	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TSTI-Amarillo	1	.	.	$ 27,570	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TSTI-Harlingen	1	.	.	$ 23,600	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 19,980
TSTI-Sweetwater	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 23,853	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TSTI-Waco	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 32,628	1	.	.	$ 22,884	2	.	.	$ 44,856
TVCC-Anderson County Campus	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TVCC-Henderson County Campus	1	.	.	$ 40,133	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TVCC-Kaufman County Campus	1	.	.	$ 30,000	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Temple Junior College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	1	0	.
Texarkana College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 28,527	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas Southmost College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 36,460	3	.	.	$ 82,795	2	.	.	$ 55,668
Tyler Junior College	1	.	.	$ 40,000	1	.	.	$ 37,430	.	.	.	.	2	1	1	$ 30,520
Vernon Regional Junior College	1	.	.	$ 31,500	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Victoria College	1	.	.	$ 48,000	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 36,648	7	1	1	$ 221,192
Weatherford College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 40,250	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Western Texas College	1	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Wharton County Junior College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TOTAL:	38	.	.		52	2	2		38	14	6		96	54	17	

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: FT = Full-Time; PT = Part-Time

BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL

Institution	AUDIOVISUAL PROFESSIONALS								OTHER PROFESSIONAL STAFF ON THE LIB. BUDGET							
	Male				Female				Male				Female			
	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries
Alvin Community College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Amarillo College	.	1	1	$ 38,999	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Ambassador College	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
American Educational Complex	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Angelina College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 31,464	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Austin Community College	4	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	2	.	.	.
Bee County College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Blinn College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Brazosport College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Brookhaven College-DCCCD	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 14,040
Cedar Valley College	1	.	.	$ 20,388	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 38,796
Clarendon College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
College of the Mainland	1	.	.	$ 35,730	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Collin Co. Community College	1	2	1	$ 36,000	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 25,000	.	.	.	.
Cooke County College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Del Mar College	1	.	.	$ 25,133	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 22,217	2	.	.	$ 39,600
Eastfield College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
El Centro College	1	.	.	$ 39,320	.	.	.	.	4	1	1	$ 95,606	2	.	.	$ 46,024
El Paso Community College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Frank Phillips College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.
Galveston College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Grayson County College	1	.	.	$ 27,000	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Hill College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Houston Community College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 23,928
Jacksonville College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Kilgore College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Lamar Univ.-Orange	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Lamar Univ.-Port Arthur	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Laredo Junior College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 19,965	.	.	.	.
Lon Morris College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
McLennan Community College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Midland College	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Mountain View College	2	.	.	$ 41,916	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 43,504	.	.	.	.
Navarro College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
North Harris Co. College Dist.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
North Lake College-DCCCD	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Northeast Texas Comm. College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 30,000	.	.	.	.

BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL

Institution	AUDIOVISUAL PROFESSIONALS								OTHER PROFESSIONAL STAFF ON THE LIB. BUDGET							
	Male				Female				Male				Female			
	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries
Odessa College	2	.	.	$ 50,345	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 20,119
Panola College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 11,833
Paris Junior College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 14,825
Ranger Junior College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Richland College LRC	1	.	.	$ 36,318	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
San Antonio College	3	.	.	$113,047	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	$ 57,467	1	.	.	$ 28,691
San Jacinto College, Central	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	0	.
San Jacinto College, North	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
San Jacinto College, South	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
South Plains College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Southwest Texas Junior College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Southwestern Assemblies of God	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Southwestern Christian College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
St. Philip's College	1	.	.	$ 28,057	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 24,306	.	.	.	.
TCJC, Northeast	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TCJC, Northwest	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TSTI-Amarillo	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TSTI-Harlingen	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TSTI-Sweetwater	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TSTI-Waco	1	.	.	$ 11,627	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TVCC-Anderson County Campus	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TVCC-Henderson County Campus	1	.	.	$ 33,000	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TVCC-Kaufman County Campus	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Temple Junior College	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texarkana College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas Southmost College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Tyler Junior College	1	.	.	$ 30,250	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 25,342
Vernon Regional Junior College	1	.	.	$ 15,038	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Victoria College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Weatherford College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Western Texas College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Wharton County Junior College	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TOTAL:	30	3	2		4	.	.		14	1	1		16	1	0	

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: FT = Full-Time; PT = Part-Time

BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL

Institution	TECHNICAL & CLERICAL STAFF ON LIB. BUDGET								TOTAL STAFF			
	Male				Female							
	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries
Alvin Community College	.	.	.	.	1	3	3	.	.	.	.	.
Amarillo College	5	.	.	$ 83,502	10	4	3	$ 189,383	16	8	6	$ 443,929
Ambassador College	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	.	3	1	1	.
American Educational Complex	.	.	.	.	4	2	.	.	7	4	1	.
Angelina College	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	$ 31,985	7	.	.	$ 167,213
Austin Community College	12	1	.	.	9	4	.	.	40	6	.	.
Bee County College	1	.	.	$ 11,256	2	.	.	$ 26,232	5	.	.	$ 108,050
Blinn College	.	2	1	.	4	.	.	.	9	2	1	.
Brazosport College	.	.	.	.	4	.	.	.	5	.	.	.
Brookhaven College-DCCCD	1	3	2	$ 28,131	3	4	3	$ 73,549	9	7	4	$ 216,003
Cedar Valley College	.	.	.	.	3	2	1	$ 48,276	8	2	1	$ 154,186
Clarendon College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.
College of the Mainland	3	.	.	$ 84,771	5	2	1	$ 101,826	12	3	.	$ 352,904
Collin Co. Community College	4	.	.	$ 56,000	12	.	.	$ 168,000	22	4	2	$ 415,800
Cooke County College	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 24,908	4	.	.	$ 87,321
Del Mar College	4	.	.	$ 54,480	10	.	.	$ 158,820	24	4	2	$ 620,415
Eastfield College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
El Centro College	.	.	.	.	3	1	1	$ 60,755	14	3	2	$ 346,989
El Paso Community College	3	.	.	$ 54,199	9	3	2	$ 160,543	20	16	6	$ 558,192
Frank Phillips College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	.
Galveston College	2	.	.	$ 30,897	4	.	.	$ 64,173	8	.	.	$ 155,482
Grayson County College	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 30,000	.	.	.	.
Hill College	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	$ 15,384	2	1	1	$ 51,624
Houston Community College	3	3	1	$ 62,358	16	12	4	$ 322,226	38	46	11	$1,188,294
Jacksonville College	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 13,000	2	.	.	$ 31,231
Kilgore College	1	.	.	$ 12,664	6	.	.	$ 84,802	10	.	.	$ 182,342
Lamar Univ.-Orange	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 21,200	4	.	.	$ 71,700
Lamar Univ.-Port Arthur	.	2	0	$ 1,245	3	3	1	$ 39,747	5	5	1	$ 92,992
Laredo Junior College	6	.	.	$ 69,327	15	2	1	$ 194,420	26	2	1	$ 411,473
Lon Morris College	.	.	.	.	1	2	1	$ 10,608	.	.	.	.
McLennan Community College	.	1	.	.	6	1	.	.	10	2	.	$ 215,233
Midland College	.	.	.	.	6	2	1	.	10	2	1	.
Mountain View College	1	1	1	$ 23,721	4	4	2	$ 78,201	12	5	3	$ 323,698
Navarro College	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 22,000	4	.	.	$ 86,268
North Harris Co. College Dist.	2	.	.	.	11	3	2	.	19	6	3	.
North Lake College-DCCCD	.	.	.	.	1	2	.	$ 25,574	4	3	.	$ 114,917
Northeast Texas Comm. College	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	$ 45,000	.	.	.	.

Institution	BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL: TECHNICAL & CLERICAL STAFF ON LIB. BUDGET — Male FT	Male PT	Male PT(FTE)	Male Salaries	Female FT	Female PT	Female PT(FTE)	Female Salaries	TOTAL STAFF FT	TOTAL STAFF PT	TOTAL STAFF PT(FTE)	TOTAL STAFF Salaries
Odessa College	.	.	.	.	6	.	.	$ 263,559	.	.	.	.
Panola College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	$ 73,349
Paris Junior College	1	.	.	$ 9,448	2	.	.	$ 16,731	6	.	.	$ 96,996
Ranger Junior College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Richland College LRC	5	6	4	$ 130,782	9	12	12	$ 226,836	22	18	16	$ 628,848
San Antonio College	4	.	.	$ 65,975	20	4	.	$ 338,317	44	6	.	$1,115,132
San Jacinto College, Central	.	.	1	.	9	2	.	.	17	.	.	.
San Jacinto College, North	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	5	.	.	$ 108,971
San Jacinto College, South	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	.	5	3	1	.
South Plains College	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	6	.	.	.
Southwest Texas Junior College	1	1	1	$ 22,229	5	1	1	$ 87,142	8	2	1	$ 174,149
Southwestern Assemblies of God	1	.	.	$ 10,400	1	.	.	$ 7,800	4	.	.	$ 46,828
Southwestern Christian College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.
St. Philip's College	3	1	.	$ 65,380	7	.	.	$ 100,622	17	1	.	$ 386,669
TCJC, Northeast	2	2	.	$ 45,650	7	2	.	$ 92,300	.	.	.	.
TCJC, Northwest	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TSTI-Amarillo	1	.	.	$ 11,849	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 39,419
TSTI-Harlingen	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	$ 33,438	5	.	.	$ 77,018
TSTI-Sweetwater	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	$ 28,943	4	.	.	$ 52,796
TSTI-Waco	.	.	.	.	9	.	.	$ 87,404	14	.	.	$ 199,699
TVCC-Anderson County Campus	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TVCC-Henderson County Campus	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	$ 40,400	5	.	.	$ 113,533
TVCC-Kaufman County Campus	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.
Temple Junior College	1	.	.	.	2	1	1	.	6	2	1	.
Texarkana College	.	.	.	.	6	.	.	$ 78,874	7	.	.	$ 107,401
Texas Southmost College	1	.	.	$ 11,232	11	.	.	$ 144,700	18	.	.	$ 330,855
Tyler Junior College	1	3	2	.	6	5	3	.	13	9	5	.
Vernon Regional Junior College	.	.	.	.	1	2	2	$ 42,718	3	2	2	$ 89,256
Victoria College	.	.	.	.	13	2	1	$ 167,730	22	3	2	$ 473,570
Weatherford College	.	.	.	.	4	2	1	$ 63,953	5	2	1	$ 104,203
Western Texas College	.	.	.	.	4	.	.	.	6	.	.	.
Wharton County Junior College	.	.	.	.	5	.	.	.	8	.	.	.
TOTAL:	69	26	13		312	91	49		622	180	76	

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: FT = Full-Time; PT = Part-Time

SALARY BY POSITION

Institution	DIRECTOR(S) #	DIRECTOR(S) High ($)	DIRECTOR(S) Low ($)	DIRECTOR(S) Median ($)	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR #	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR High ($)	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR Low ($)	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR Median ($)	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS #	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS High ($)	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS Low ($)	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS Median ($)
Alvin Community College	1	46,908	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Amarillo College	1	0	0	46,070	0	0	0	0	3	38,998	27,447	29,647
Ambassador College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
American Educational Complex	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Angelina College	1	38,832	0	0	1	33,468	0	0	0	0	0	0
Austin Community College	.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bee County College	1	.	.	.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Blinn College	.	.	.	.	.	0	.	.	.	.	.	.
Brazosport College	1	59,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Brookhaven College-DCCCD	1	.	.	.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cedar Valley College	1	43,504	27,190	35,347	0	0	0	0	1	48,150	30,094	39,122
Clarendon College	1	0	0	26,000	1	0	0	12,600	0	0	0	0
College of the Mainland	1	51,451	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Collin Co. Community College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cooke County College	1	33,202	33,202	33,202	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Del Mar College	1	42,048	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	44,547	40,797	44,236
Eastfield College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
El Centro College	2	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
El Paso Community College	1	0	0	44,801	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frank Phillips College	1	0	0	37,850	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Galveston College	1	43,170	28,780	35,975	0	0	0	0	1	30,000	20,000	25,000
Grayson County College	1	39,860	0	39,860	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hill College	1	0	0	36,240	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Houston Community College	1	0	0	48,312	2	42,744	39,804	41,274	1	0	0	35,160
Jacksonville College	1	18,231	0	18,231	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kilgore College	1	32,216	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	28,818	0	0
Lamar Univ.-Orange	1	28,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lamar Univ.-Port Arthur	1	31,000	0	31,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Laredo Junior College	1	39,976	39,976	39,976	1	31,135	31,135	31,135	1	30,890	30,890	30,890
Lon Morris College	1	29,849	.	.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
McLennan Community College	1	0	39,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Midland College	1	41,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mountain View College	1	48,150	30,094	39,122	1	44,800	22,000	31,610	0	0	0	0
Navarro College	1	35,818	0	35,818	1	28,450	0	28,450	0	0	0	0
North Harris Co. College Dist.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Lake College-DCCCD	1	47,441	0	47,441	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Northeast Texas Comm. College	1	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Institution	SALARY BY POSITION: DIRECTOR(S) #	DIRECTOR(S) High ($)	DIRECTOR(S) Low ($)	DIRECTOR(S) Median ($)	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR #	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR High ($)	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR Low ($)	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR Median ($)	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS #	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS High ($)	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS Low ($)	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS Median ($)
Odessa College	1	40,000	40,000	40,000	0	0	0	0	3	46,428	29,768	33,565
Panola College	1	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	0	0	0	0
Paris Junior College	1	30,500	0	30,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ranger Junior College	1	0	0	22,741	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Richland College LRC	2	39,241	38,000	38,621	0	.	.	.	0	.	.	.
San Antonio College	1	45,020	45,020	45,020	.	0	0	0	.	0	0	0
San Jacinto College, Central	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
San Jacinto College, North	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
San Jacinto College, South	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Plains College	1	.	.	.	3	.	.	.	0	0	0	0
Southwest Texas Junior College	1	0	0	35,267	1	0	0	30,589	0	0	0	0
Southwestern Assemblies of God	1	21,000	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Southwestern Christian College	1	19,500	0	0	1	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
St. Philip's College	1	41,134	41,134	41,134	2	37,511	28,057	32,784	0	0	0	0
TCJC, Northeast	1	44,000	0	0	1	34,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
TCJC, Northwest	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TSTI-Amarillo	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TSTI-Harlingen	1	0	0	24,110	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TSTI-Sweetwater	1	23,413	23,413	23,413	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TSTI-Waco	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TVCC-Anderson County Campus	1	.	.	.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TVCC-Henderson County Campus	1	40,133	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TVCC-Kaufman County Campus	1	0	0	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temple Junior College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texarkana College	1	28,527	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas Southmost College	1	.	.	36,460	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tyler Junior College	2	37,430	30,250	33,840	0	0	0	0	1	25,342	25,342	25,342
Vernon Regional Junior College	1	31,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Victoria College	1	48,000	48,000	48,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Weatherford College	1	40,250	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Western Texas College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wharton County Junior College	0	0	0	.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL:	56				18				17			

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: Exercise caution in using this salary data; there are numerous inconsistencies and uncorrected values.

Institution	SALARY BY POSITION: BRANCH COLL., SCHOOL HEADS #	High ($)	Low ($)	Median ($)	ALL OTHER PROFESSIONALS #	High ($)	Low ($)	Median ($)	ENTRY LEVEL SALARIES: Professional Librarian ($)	AV Professional ($)
Alvin Community College	0	0	0	0	2	68,398	0	34,199	.	.
Amarillo College	0	0	0	0	1	28,881	0	28,881	21,778	21,778
Ambassador College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
American Educational Complex	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Angelina College	0	0	0	0	2	31,464	0	0	25,591	.
Austin Community College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28,949	21,142
Bee County College	0	0	0	0	1	.	.	.	.	.
Blinn College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Brazosport College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Brookhaven College-DCCCD	0	0	0	0	3	2,249	1,499	1,874	1,499	.
Cedar Valley College	0	0	0	0	4	28,416	18,948	23,676	14,676	18,948
Clarendon College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
College of the Mainland	0	0	0	0	3	41,244	35,730	38,285	.	.
Collin Co. Community College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24,000	24,000
Cooke County College	0	0	0	0	1	29,211	29,211	29,211	19,000	.
Del Mar College	2	44,000	32,438	0	6	39,730	16,185	22,217	.	.
Eastfield College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
El Centro College	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	29,000	29,000
El Paso Community College	0	0	0	0	7	37,514	29,079	31,973	22,767	.
Frank Phillips College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Galveston College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,000	.
Grayson County College	0	0	0	0	2	28,000	26,000	27,000	24,000	24,000
Hill College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28,736	.
Houston Community College	6	35,148	30,588	31,686	9	40,056	23,928	33,036	.	.
Jacksonville College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Kilgore College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Lamar Univ.-Orange	0	0	0	0	1	22,000	0	0	22,000	.
Lamar Univ.-Port Arthur	0	0	0	0	1	21,000	0	21,000	21,000	.
Laredo Junior College	0	0	0	0	1	19,965	19,965	19,965	.	.
Lon Morris College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
McLennan Community College	0	0	0	0	3	38,924	28,442	33,683	27,450	.
Midland College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,000
Mountain View College	0	0	0	0	1	44,800	22,000	31,610	22,000	19,524
Navarro College	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	22,000	.	.
North Harris Co. College Dist.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
North Lake College-DCCCD	0	0	0	0	3	21,480	14,768	16,020	16,812	.
Northeast Texas Comm. College	0	0	0	0	2	30,000	28,000	29,000	.	.

Institution	SALARY BY POSITION: BRANCH COLL., SCHOOL HEADS #	High ($)	Low ($)	Median ($)	ALL OTHER PROFESSIONALS #	High ($)	Low ($)	Median ($)	ENTRY LEVEL SALARIES: Professional Librarian ($)	AV Professional ($)
Odessa College	0	0	0	0	2	20,119	16,780	18,450	.	.
Panola College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,950	.
Paris Junior College	0	0	0	0	1	25,492	0	25,492	17,000	.
Ranger Junior College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Richland College LRC	0	.	.	.	7	38,000	18,000	38,621	18,948	18,000
San Antonio College	.	0	0	0	16	45,342	10,431	27,886	21,820	21,820
San Jacinto College, Central	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,576	.
San Jacinto College, North	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
San Jacinto College, South	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,576	.
South Plains College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Southwest Texas Junior College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Southwestern Assemblies of God	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Southwestern Christian College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
St. Philip's College	0	0	0	0	4	41,237	24,211	24,259	24,211	24,306
TCJC, Northeast	0	0	0	0	2	25,000	23,000	0	23,336	.
TCJC, Northwest	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
TSTI-Amarillo	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
TSTI-Harlingen	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	19,548	19,548	.
TSTI-Sweetwater	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,588	.
TSTI-Waco	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,480	.
TVCC-Anderson County Campus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
TVCC-Henderson County Campus	0	0	0	0	.	33,000	0	0	29,333	29,333
TVCC-Kaufman County Campus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Temple Junior College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Texarkana College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,186	22,186
Texas Southmost College	0	0	0	0	5	29,818	25,850	26,884	25,358	.
Tyler Junior College	0	0	0	0	2	30,520	25,601	28,060	20,000	20,000
Vernon Regional Junior College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,000	14,000
Victoria College	0	0	0	0	9	41,420	21,930	35,425	20,000	.
Weatherford College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Western Texas College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Wharton County Junior College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
TOTAL:	8				105					

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: Exercise caution in using this salary data; there are numerous inconsistencies and uncorrected values.

Institution	LIBRARY INCOME IB ($)	OSS ($)	G&E ($)	SPF ($)	FS ($)	G&C ($)	Total ($)	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES PERSONNEL Salaries ($)
Alvin Community College	217,824	0	0	2,066	0	0	219,890	171,146
Amarillo College	934,743	0	0	0	0	0	934,743	448,398
Ambassador College	.	0	0	385	0	0	.	.
American Educational Complex	320,673	.	.	.	7,091	.	328,764	143,177
Angelina College	1,486	0	0	0	0	0	1,486	166,955
Austin Community College	1,798,641	0	0	0	0	0	1,798,641	972,186
Bee County College	169,226	0	0	0	0	0	169,226	108,050
Blinn College	431,165	0	.	0	0	0	431,165	221,804
Brazosport College	210,448	0	0	0	0	0	210,448	115,835
Brookhaven College-DCCCD	420,036	.	.	.	.	.	420,036	216,003
Cedar Valley College	221,571	0	0	0	0	0	221,571	97,841
Clarendon College	55,196	0	0	0	0	0	55,196	38,600
College of the Mainland	480,758	0	0	0	0	0	480,758	373,689
Collin Co. Community College	594,143	0	0	0	0	0	594,143	.
Cooke County College	162,377	0	0	0	2,828	0	165,205	87,798
Del Mar College	861,539	0	0	0	19,670	0	881,209	539,720
Eastfield College	864,413	0	0	0	.	0	864,413	513,844
El Centro College	572,889	0	0	0	0	0	572,889	360,882
El Paso Community College	797,315	0	0	0	0	230,445	1,027,760	562,382
Frank Phillips College	118,318	0	0	0	0	0	118,318	69,693
Galveston College	223,193	0	0	0	0	0	223,193	155,482
Grayson County College	238,727	0	0	0	0	0	238,727	121,960
Hill College	97,996	0	0	0	0	0	97,996	51,624
Houston Community College	1,696,669	0	0	26,000	0	0	1,722,669	1,204,347
Jacksonville College	77,989	0	0	0	1,301	0	79,290	28,231
Kilgore College	299,957	0	12,000	0	0	0	311,957	193,498
Lamar Univ.-Orange	100,927	126,503	0	0	14,632	0	242,062	53,766
Lamar Univ.-Port Arthur	134,821	123,769	0	0	0	0	258,590	86,496
Laredo Junior College	527,421	0	0	0	0	0	527,421	376,014
Lon Morris College	90,495	0	0	0	0	0	90,495	42,342
McLennan Community College	293,758	0	0	0	0	0	293,758	216,660
Midland College	336,491	0	0	0	0	0	336,491	215,761
Mountain View College	671,847	0	0	0	6,624	0	678,471	333,562
Navarro College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	86,268
North Harris Co. College Dist.	968,462	0	5,000	0	0	0	973,462	495,693
North Lake College-DCCCD	287,112	0	0	0	2,006	0	289,118	122,091
Northeast Texas Comm. College	251,742	0	0	0	0	0	251,742	118,434

Institution	LIBRARY INCOME IB ($)	OSS ($)	G&E ($)	SPF ($)	FS ($)	G&C ($)	Total ($)	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES PERSONNEL Salaries ($)
Odessa College	436,237	0	0	0	0	0	436,237	258,208
Panola College	1,290	0	0	0	0	0	1,290	76,473
Paris Junior College	166,836	0	0	0	0	0	166,836	96,996
Ranger Junior College	70,779	0	0	0	0	0	70,779	47,795
Richland College LRC	1,240,104	.	.	.	.	6,000	1,246,104	706,205
San Antonio College	1,683,099	0	0	0	211,473	0	1,894,572	1,166,557
San Jacinto College, Central	408,765	0	0	0	0	0	408,765	277,520
San Jacinto College, North	200,881	0	88	0	0	0	200,969	132,745
San Jacinto College, South	174,352	0	0	0	0	7,675	182,027	96,763
South Plains College	240,521	0	103	5,714	5,947	0	252,285	127,914
Southwest Texas Junior College	221,378	0	0	0	0	0	221,378	174,149
Southwestern Assemblies of God	97,425	0	0	0	6,500	0	103,925	45,544
Southwestern Christian College	63,119	0	0	0	0	0	63,119	35,500
St. Philip's College	733,987	0	0	0	55,610	0	789,597	344,149
TCJC, Northeast	520,000	.	.	.	7,650	.	530,000	305,150
TCJC, Northwest	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.
TSTI-Amarillo	104,888	0	0	707	0	0	105,595	39,419
TSTI-Harlingen	113,601	6,348	0	0	0	0	119,949	79,125
TSTI-Sweetwater	95,335	0	0	0	0	0	95,335	52,076
TSTI-Waco	334,267	0	0	0	0	0	334,267	178,640
TVCC-Anderson County Campus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32,110
TVCC-Henderson County Campus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.
TVCC-Kaufman County Campus	34,200	0	0	0	0	0	34,200	.
Temple Junior College	231,726	0	6,833	.	1,751	0	240,310	121,243
Texarkana College	234,370	0	5,308	0	0	0	239,678	107,401
Texas Southmost College	655,428	0	0	0	0	3,000	658,428	312,421
Tyler Junior College	505,858	0	0	0	0	0	505,858	305,427
Vernon Regional Junior College	142,839	0	0	6,900	0	0	149,739	91,656
Victoria College	743,064	146,282	1,700	0	0	24,000	915,046	441,992
Weatherford College	163,461	0	0	0	0	0	163,461	98,354
Western Texas College	155,358	0	0	0	0	0	155,358	109,085
Wharton County Junior College	277,000	0	9,000	0	12,000	0	298,000	180,835
TOTAL:	25,580,536	402,902	40,032	41,772	355,083	271,120	26,694,410	15,151,684

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: IB = Institutionally Budgeted; OSS = Other State Sources; G&E = Gifts and Endowments; SPF = Special Purpose Funds; FS = Federal Sources; G&C = Other Grants and Contracts;

LIBRARY EXPENDITURES

Institution	PERSONNEL Fringe Benefits ($)	PERSONNEL Student Wages ($)	PERSONNEL Total Personnel ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Print Materials ($)	Current Serial Subscriptions ($)	Microform ($)	Other Materials ($)	Binding ($)	Total Materials ($)
Alvin Community College	.	9,240	180,386	23,414	8,213	3,613	5,092	1,084	41,416
Amarillo College	65,740	29,337	543,475	60,515	24,029	4,971	17,644	360	107,520
Ambassador College	.	.	.	12,080	9,160	.	625	2,010	23,465
American Educational Complex	.	7,091	150,268	92,445	17,586	25,158	9,876	1,000	146,065
Angelina College	53,426	9,651	.	4,904	12,806	.	9,297	762	27,769
Austin Community College	.	123,723	1,095,909	80,529	65,503	33,625	80,475	1,000	261,132
Bee County College	15,559	10,491	134,100	15,035	18,714	1,957	1,809	625	38,140
Blinn College	.	18,112	239,916	64,783	24,035	14,118	8,306	4,153	115,395
Brazosport College	.	6,755	122,590	31,140	12,444	10,044	.	862	54,490
Brookhaven College-DCCCD	.	.	216,003	50,290	14,000	8,509	37,763	3,005	113,567
Cedar Valley College	.	.	97,841	79,018	12,000	8,000	13,705	827	113,550
Clarendon College	.	822	41,770	9,267	3,412	.	1,165	997	14,841
College of the Mainland	.	9,124	382,813	33,580	13,531	4,995	333	853	53,292
Collin Co. Community College	.	.	272,546	144,354	11,000	18,000	.	.	173,354
Cooke County College	13,170	3,994	104,962	24,765	10,395	1,796	16,431	.	53,387
Del Mar College	.	65,249	604,969	77,796	28,813	.	29,202	3,997	139,808
Eastfield College	.	26,111	539,955	13,474	23,985	7,886	13,051	1,147	59,542
El Centro College	52,815	17,266	735,115	22,466	21,472	30,338	3,167	1,830	79,273
El Paso Community College	.	8,236	570,618	68,844	48,794	.	393	.	118,031
Frank Phillips College	.	5,000	69,693	13,100	5,443	.	3,143	500	22,186
Galveston College	.	.	155,482	25,000	16,200	2,800	.	.	44,000
Grayson County College	.	10,920	132,880	31,000	12,000	5,700	15,200	600	64,500
Hill College	.	.	51,624	12,000	4,841	1,825	.	.	18,666
Houston Community College	194,038	7,966	1,406,351	135,360	101,036	.	98,301	.	334,697
Jacksonville College	10,904	1,626	40,761	12,374	4,088	1,523	4,281	1,017	23,283
Kilgore College	13,708	6,465	.	36,505	25,609	5,497	19,154	1,586	88,351
Lamar Univ.-Orange	.	19,739	73,505	71,385	11,576	13,078	12,433	1,519	109,991
Lamar Univ.-Port Arthur	.	12,728	99,224	78,502	7,925	4,917	4,373	683	96,400
Laredo Junior College	.	.	376,014	37,835	31,261	7,720	2,983	484	80,283
Lon Morris College	.	.	42,342	19,739	.	.	14,896	1,296	35,931
McLennan Community College	.	9,559	226,219	29,394	13,940	9,070	.	1,000	53,404
Midland College	36,224	3,684	255,669	45,000	13,500	.	.	350	58,850
Mountain View College	.	10,194	343,756	19,500	9,665	9,000	10,151	2,586	50,902
Navarro College	12,940	5,700	104,908	15,000	4,800	.	3,600	.	23,400
North Harris Co. College Dist.	.	27,889	523,582	212,194	27,939	48,799	20,651	2,255	314,738
North Lake College-DCCCD	18,313	7,171	147,575	38,136	9,543	3,610	.	1,144	52,433
Northeast Texas Comm. College	.	2,000	118,434	54,000	12,000	.	.	.	66,000

Institution	PERSONNEL Fringe Benefits ($)	PERSONNEL Student Wages ($)	PERSONNEL Total Personnel ($)	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Print Materials ($)	Current Serial Subscriptions ($)	Microform ($)	Other Materials ($)	Binding ($)	Total Materials ($)
Odessa College	.	12,769	270,977	34,064	20,445	4,125	35,522	1,868	96,024
Panola College	15,650	1,562	74,911	15,228	9,133	280	8,921	1,332	34,894
Paris Junior College	.	84,668	101,664	42,931	10,617	4,541	.	.	58,089
Ranger Junior College	4,500	2,650	54,945	8,085	5,507	.	.	538	14,130
Richland College LRC	.	42,160	748,365	61,596	13,771	2,259	38,217	622	116,465
San Antonio College	185,039	288,479	1,640,075	93,635	38,433	14,494	13,635	1,318	161,515
San Jacinto College, Central	32,794	20,864	331,178	32,993	16,631	.	15,783	2,174	67,581
San Jacinto College, North	15,085	16,554	164,384	14,404	20,608	.	4,979	995	40,986
San Jacinto College, South	18,692	17,224	132,679	20,464	10,787	9,007	.	568	40,826
South Plains College	.	14,372	142,286	64,179	15,586	2,075	3,160	3,296	88,296
Southwest Texas Junior College	.	12,702	186,851	28,918	9,699	927	.	1,000	40,544
Southwestern Assemblies of God	8,984	7,790	62,318	23,890	3,279	3,689	2,978	1,067	34,903
Southwestern Christian College	6,328	4,261	53,761	13,582	7,271	4,074	59,781	.	84,707
St. Philip's College	74,306	58,885	477,340	84,422	63,855	33,083	27,818	407	209,555
TCJC, Northeast	.	19,050	325,200	27,500	26,000	9,200	12,800	800	76,300
TCJC, Northwest	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TSTI-Amarillo	720	7,091	47,230	23,303	13,909	2,954	8,429	.	48,595
TSTI-Harlingen	720	6,348	86,193	16,228	10,560	1,175	.	.	27,963
TSTI-Sweetwater	720	.	52,796	24,669	7,222	85	1,647	.	33,623
TSTI-Waco	720	8,000	187,360	61,208	29,806	23,469	14,035	2,000	130,518
TVCC-Anderson County Campus	.	.	32,110	12,157	5,014	2,179	.	.	19,350
TVCC-Henderson County Campus	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TVCC-Kaufman County Campus	.	3,600	33,600	.	.	.	.	.	.
Temple Junior College	12,898	5,771	139,912	54,346	.	2,077	3,539	514	60,476
Texarkana College	.	7,000	114,401	21,817	32,778	.	19,375	24,001	97,971
Texas Southmost College	48,898	44,974	406,293	54,812	22,103	7,383	.	883	85,181
Tyler Junior College	45,815	29,858	381,100	60,933	22,841	5,346	13,130	1,211	98,115
Vernon Regional Junior College	.	.	91,656	26,000	6,000	1,200	1,500	.	34,700
Victoria College	.	46,377	488,369	105,514	134,650	8,363	20,671	964	270,162
Weatherford College	.	5,988	104,342	16,061	12,579	6,118	7,999	129	42,886
Western Texas College	.	6,840	115,925	15,000	15,000	.	.	.	26,530
Wharton County Junior College	.	12,703	193,538	27,591	14,253	4,025	8,879	1,422	56,170
TOTAL:	958,706	1,264,383	17,443,014	2,880,253	1,289,595	438,677	780,298	86,641	5,469,107

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Institution	Telecom. ($)	Contracted Computer Services ($)	Online Db Services ($)	Other Automation ($)	Equipment ($)	Postage ($)	Travel & Education ($)	Subtotal ($)	ALL OTHER EXPENDITURES ($)	TOTAL LIBRARY EXPENDITURES ($)
	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES									
	OPERATING EXPENDITURES									
Alvin Community College	150	.	.	.	4,693	339	122	5,304	260	227,366
Amarillo College	630	50,833	.	11,399	100,564	1,917	2,720	168,063	115,685	934,743
Ambassador College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	23,465
American Educational Complex	1,678	6,543	7,527	8,159	4,255	1,595	675	30,432	2,000	328,765
Angelina College	1,117	1,870	.	.	3,687	477	32	7,183	3,509	38,461
Austin Community College	30,229	59,301	2,038	25,790	128,168	3,760	13,100	262,386	191,282	1,810,709
Bee County College	.	.	25	4,265	951	4	734	5,979	10,646	188,865
Blinn College	.	.	.	20,424	20,000	.	.	40,424	8,108	403,843
Brazosport College	195	.	2,540	.	1,406	112	799	5,052	4,235	186,367
Brookhaven College-DCCCD	5,500	22,836	.	.	33,311	1,454	225	63,326	78,860	471,756
Cedar Valley College	1,850	14,754	2,000	.	.	500	600	19,704	7,615	238,710
Clarendon College	.	.	.	.	933	.	.	55,196	55,196	167,003
College of the Mainland	2,606	.	900	2,484	14,249	1,836	3,724	25,799	18,854	480,758
Collin Co. Community College	.	15,000	.	.	6,200	.	1,900	23,200	.	469,100
Cooke County College	587	.	.	.	5,429	570	270	6,856	0	165,205
Del Mar College	.	.	.	.	42,054	.	1,818	43,872	92,560	881,209
Eastfield College	7,610	69,326	.	.	65,019	2,019	4,528	148,501	116,415	864,413
El Centro College	5,244	53,618	.	.	11,863	1,246	390	72,361	135,252	1,022,001
El Paso Community College	321	18,683	5,000	42,401	248,442	1,547	4,231	320,625	18,486	1,027,760
Frank Phillips College	1,600	.	1,000	6,000	1,650	300	1,600	12,150	3,513	107,542
Galveston College	225	.	.	.	3,658	750	1,725	6,358	18,253	224,093
Grayson County College	.	28,000	6,100	4,500	6,500	500	1,100	46,700	0	244,080
Hill College	.	.	.	22,541	1,730	435	.	24,706	3,000	97,996
Houston Community College	394	25,984	460	2,604	14,417	.	2,000	45,859	72,294	1,859,201
Jacksonville College	735	.	.	.	1,782	737	.	3,254	12,401	79,699
Kilgore College	1,135	2,366	.	3,800	9,320	550	315	17,486	0	105,837
Lamar Univ.-Orange	.	447	.	3,300	14,425	.	1,715	19,887	27,556	230,939
Lamar Univ.-Port Arthur	3,052	4,000	56	661	46,006	.	967	54,742	10,213	260,579
Laredo Junior College	2,449	14,200	39	.	1,005	1,586	.	19,279	26,543	502,119
Lon Morris College	.	.	.	.	6,313	.	763	7,076	7,871	93,220
McLennan Community College	.	.	.	.	5,629	60	320	6,009	8,540	294,172
Midland College	.	.	.	.	4,600	900	375	5,875	16,097	336,491
Mountain View College	.	.	.	.	187,830	950	1,177	.	44,014	678,471
Navarro College	720	.	.	17,278	.	410	.	18,408	0	146,716
North Harris Co. College Dist.	.	54,028	4,500	.	3,123	2,238	2,128	66,017	24,957	929,294
North Lake College-DCCCD	.	.	2,500	.	.	549	148	3,197	85,912	289,117
Northeast Texas Comm. College	.	18,000	.	.	2,500	.	1,125	87,625	45,683	317,742

	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES									
	OPERATING EXPENDITURES									
Institution	Telecom. ($)	Contracted Computer Services ($)	Online Db Services ($)	Other Automation ($)	Equipment ($)	Postage ($)	Travel & Education ($)	Subtotal ($)	ALL OTHER EXPENDITURES ($)	TOTAL LIBRARY EXPENDITURES ($)
Odessa College	1,171	35	265	2,170	4,058	877	2,535	11,111	8,061	386,174
Panola College	212	.	.	.	3,531	156	372	4,271	29,222	143,298
Paris Junior College	.	.	.	.	4,996	.	40	5,036	8,718	173,507
Ranger Junior College	.	.	.	.	177	5	.	182	1,522	70,779
Richland College LRC	9,574	.	144	.	34,976	9,194	700	54,588	43,004	962,422
San Antonio College	4,412	135,000	700	.	34,603	2,109	735	177,558	73,153	2,052,302
San Jacinto College, Central	.	.	.	.	2,155	355	210	2,720	14,306	415,785
San Jacinto College, North	.	.	.	956	5,412	676	395	7,439	4,773	217,582
San Jacinto College, South	11	.	.	87	303	397	490	1,288	6,582	181,375
South Plains College	1,300	.	.	.	7,927	700	1,558	11,485	9,861	251,928
Southwest Texas Junior College	180	4,368	.	.	20,670	269	371	25,858	0	253,253
Southwestern Assemblies of God	347	.	.	.	7,380	282	.	8,009	4,165	109,395
Southwestern Christian College	.	5,640	.	.	.	.	1,300	6,940	11,169	156,577
St. Philip's College	.	14,770	.	.	56,187	393	.	71,350	31,322	789,567
TCJC, Northeast	395	.	.	.	3,200	200	450	4,245	0	405,745
TCJC, Northwest	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0	0
TSTI-Amarillo	557	.	630	.	3,022	189	.	4,398	5,730	105,953
TSTI-Harlingen	1,500	.	.	.	2,095	1,000	640	5,235	558	119,949
TSTI-Sweetwater	325	.	.	1,399	2,351	.	509	4,584	4,322	95,325
TSTI-Waco	.	.	756	.	19,493	3,000	750	23,999	154,517	496,394
TVCC-Anderson County Campus	.	.	.	.	6,100	.	720	6,820	3,077	61,357
TVCC-Henderson County Campus	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0	0
TVCC-Kaufman County Campus	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	34,200	.	67,800
Temple Junior College	.	.	.	.	15,991	292	273	16,556	23,366	240,310
Texarkana College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8,121	220,493
Texas Southmost College	706	20,752	600	.	58,723	2,305	1,568	84,654	33,372	609,500
Tyler Junior College	2,000	.	.	.	55,588	.	1,615	59,203	34,473	572,891
Vernon Regional Junior College	.	.	938	.	2,500	.	1,500	4,938	18,445	149,739
Victoria College	.	.	.	45,482	9,608	.	6,858	61,948	91,147	911,626
Weatherford College	32	.	.	.	5,405	.	1,042	6,479	5,627	159,334
Western Texas College	200	.	.	.	1,550	175	2,065	3,990	145,445	291,890
Wharton County Junior College	.	.	.	.	15,978	.	1,620	17,598	21,306	288,612
TOTAL:	90,949	640,354	38,718	225,700	1,385,691	49,915	79,642	2,475,573	2,061,174	27,688,669

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: Telecom. = Telecommunications; Db = Database

Institution	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES AS % OF E & G UNRESTRICTED (%)	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES AS % OF TOTAL E & G (%)	LIBRARY SERVICES: CIRCULATION Regular Circ.	Reserve Trans.	In-House Use	Total	INTERLIBRARY LENDING Originals	Photo-copies	Unfilled Request	INTERLIBRARY BORROWING Originals	Photo-copies	Unfilled Request
Alvin Community College	.	2	17,585	4,633	.	22,218	.	.	.	.	.	.
Amarillo College	5	.	19,897	33,535	.	53,432	754	38	190	199	246	8
Ambassador College	.	.	10,417	.	11,434	.	4	.	1	119	189	31
American Educational Complex	.	3	28,619	7,760	8,344	44,723	7	27	25	56	94	25
Angelina College	4	4	6,317	5,133	8,090	19,540	19	.	.	10	46	2
Austin Community College	.	6	.	.	.	116,822	100	29	103	292	233	61
Bee County College	2	2	15,301	.	.	15,301	.	22	1	10	112	5
Blinn College	.	5	28,820	16,183	31,623	76,626	.	.	.	.	.	.
Brazosport College	.	2	13,592	1,020	.	14,612	.	.	.	.	.	.
Brookhaven College-DCCCD	.	6	19,643	15,592	.	35,235	39	.	.	57	135	11
Cedar Valley College	.	.	10,459	8,290	.	18,749	839	656	31	1,237	561	372
Clarendon College	3	.	2,150	.	.	2,150	.	.	.	47	.	.
College of the Mainland	4	3	22,304	2,300	.	24,604	5	.	.	28	39	.
Collin Co. Community College	8	.	6,800	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Cooke County College	.	4	11,494	5,326	1,413	18,233	.	.	.	6	9	2
Del Mar College	4	4	24,058	2,417	.	26,475	167	4,109	450	107	2,408	.
Eastfield College	.	.	28,640	4,782	11,251	44,673	1,380	11	104	556	93	88
El Centro College	.	7	18,780	7,615	15,958	42,353	448	112	25	325	371	46
El Paso Community College	2	2	40,847	14,012	52,780	107,639	416	11	315	394	441	173
Frank Phillips College	4	3	7,100	1,896	5,600	14,596	67	85	5	940	125	7
Galveston College	.	3	12,138	4,256	12,500	28,894	.	.	.	2	29	3
Grayson County College	309	3	19,400	5,200	.	24,600	.	.	.	160	310	.
Hill College	4	4	.	.	.	14,205	2	.	3	10	2	.
Houston Community College	.	.	268,311	4,800	86,588	359,699	.	.	.	54	96	.
Jacksonville College	.	7	.	.	.	6,411	.	.	.	.	.	.
Kilgore College	2	2	13,015	2,000	19,247	34,262	2	3	.	132	426	.
Lamar Univ.-Orange	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	152	145	19
Lamar Univ.-Port Arthur	.	8	3,940	72	4,440	8,452	.	.	.	54	45	8
Laredo Junior College	4	3	72,384	8,036	80,988	161,408	516	263	605	154	280	18
Lon Morris College	.	.	3,467	3,840	.	7,307	.	1	.	18	20	.
McLennan Community College	2	2	17,245	8,755	.	26,000	27	.	.	10	.	.
Midland College	.	.	9,641	850	.	10,491	.	.	.	112	.	.
Mountain View College	.	5	13,915	7,412	11,143	32,470	365	57	25	339	21	48
Navarro College	3	3	.	.	.	18,935	.	7	.	9	6	.
North Harris Co. College Dist.	5	5	35,848	15,328	54,644	105,820	409	145	776	198	188	56
North Lake College-DCCCD	.	3	18,616	7,887	14,088	40,591	251	89	15	248	17	11
Northeast Texas Comm. College	.	.	7,500	420	.	7,920	.	.	.	.	.	.

Institution	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES AS % OF E & G UNRESTRICTED (%)	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES AS % OF TOTAL E & G (%)	LIBRARY SERVICES: CIRCULATION Regular Circ.	Reserve Trans.	In-House Use	Total	INTERLIBRARY LENDING Originals	Photo-copies	Unfilled Request	INTERLIBRARY BORROWING Originals	Photo-copies	Unfilled Request
Odessa College	2	2	8,862	7,744	7,496	24,102	51	6	2	111	41	9
Panola College	3	3	6,087	2,489	8,241	16,817	.	.	.	38	20	8
Paris Junior College	3	3	8,388	3,014	49,511	60,913	.	.	.	.	22	.
Ranger Junior College	.	3	5,612	2,840	3,960	12,412	.	.	.	.	.	.
Richland College LRC	.	.	35,392	8,760	29,382	73,534	759	.	.	510	.	.
San Antonio College	.	.	59,353	8,733	31,734	99,820	999	760	1,385	150	167	328
San Jacinto College, Central	3	3	49,873	33,357	101,545	184,775	241	136	.	188	97	.
San Jacinto College, North	3	3	20,492	3,808	28,569	52,869	22	60	.	4	75	6
San Jacinto College, South	3	3	13,614	6,061	5,695	25,370	29	35	.	44	35	.
South Plains College	3	3	14,981	10,638	.	25,619	2	.	.	54	4	1
Southwest Texas Junior College	.	3	10,351	1,654	15,395	27,400	.	.	.	86	83	34
Southwestern Assemblies of God	5	5	13,509	3,095	.	16,604	117	151	.	10	.	.
Southwestern Christian College	13	6	1,485	165	3,600	5,250	.	.	.	.	.	.
St. Philip's College	0	0	14,045	2,114	23,779	39,938	42	67	.	68	83	.
TCJC, Northeast	.	.	26,481	2,936	.	29,417	61	10	.	52	20	.
TCJC, Northwest	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TSTI-Amarillo	2	2	47,304	.	.	47,304	.	.	.	102	97	4
TSTI-Harlingen	.	1	9,733	60	29,379	39,172	2	22	.	343	274	.
TSTI-Sweetwater	2	1	31,094	937	4,672	36,703	17	4	.	399	104	9
TSTI-Waco	.	.	25,053	.	100,680	125,733	112	38	14	48	24	6
TVCC-Anderson County Campus	.	.	1,647	476	431	2,554	4	15	.	3	35	.
TVCC-Henderson County Campus	.	.	30,150	.	.	30,150	20	500	.	21	500	1
TVCC-Kaufman County Campus	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Temple Junior College	.	4	11,697	8,108	.	19,805	.	.	.	2	.	.
Texarkana College	3	3	14,267	3,560	.	17,827	292	18	.	310	.	.
Texas Southmost College	3	3	100,026	8,791	273,225	382,042	379	541	206	283	269	70
Tyler Junior College	3	3	16,289	.	.	16,289	.	.	.	15	.	.
Vernon Regional Junior College	.	2	8,348	.	.	8,348	.	.	.	12	25	37
Victoria College	10	8	64,651	2,289	84,970	151,910	1,788	1,002	1,250	350	1,353	126
Weatherford College	.	6	7,361	485	11,545	19,391	6	3	.	1	.	1
Western Texas College	.	3	3,200	1,300	.	4,500	.	.	.	.	60	.
Wharton County Junior College	4	3	13,877	2,023	13,084	28,984	2	.	.	19	51	10
TOTAL:			1,501,465	324,787	1,257,024	3,210,998	10,762	9,033	5,531	9,258	10,126	1,644

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: Circ. = Circulation; Trans. = Transactions; E & G = Educational and General Expenditures

LIBRARY SERVICES

Institution	TELEFACSIMILE TRANSMISSION # Pages Sent ILL	# Pages Sent All Others	# Pages Received ILL	# Pages Received All Others	Subtotals ILL	Subtotals All Others	Grand Total	REFERENCE SERVICES Transactions Per Week	Group Inst. Per Year	Number in Groups
Alvin Community College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	88	30
Amarillo College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	58	789
Ambassador College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	6	30
American Educational Complex	.	0	.	0	.	0	0	160	52	2,131
Angelina College	.	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	46	1,140
Austin Community College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,007	118	2,605
Bee County College	263	14	572	13	835	27	862	.	17	340
Blinn College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	140	3,550
Brazosport College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	40	30
Brookhaven College-DCCCD	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	208	146	2,283
Cedar Valley College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	926	70	20
Clarendon College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.	.
College of the Mainland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	175	31	645
Collin Co. Community College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	0	0
Cooke County College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	19	287
Del Mar College	718	.	410	.	1,128	.	1,128	748	172	25
Eastfield College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3,234	136	3,133
El Centro College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	625	126	1,932
El Paso Community College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,229	247	5,369
Frank Phillips College	.	0	.	0	.	0	0	175	25	32
Galveston College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	63	45	1,044
Grayson County College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	650	35	700
Hill College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	10	400
Houston Community College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,299	1,000	10,000
Jacksonville College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	.	.
Kilgore College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	500	400	35
Lamar Univ.-Orange	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	23	681
Lamar Univ.-Port Arthur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	127	57	1,138
Laredo Junior College	878	6	839	4	1,717	10	1,727	188	109	2,331
Lon Morris College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90	30	25
McLennan Community College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	891	139	3,739
Midland College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90	280	25
Mountain View College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	447	26	398
Navarro College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.	.
North Harris Co. College Dist.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	526	203	4,060
North Lake College-DCCCD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	950	153	4,284
Northeast Texas Comm. College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

LIBRARY SERVICES

Institution	TELEFACSIMILE TRANSMISSION # Pages Sent ILL	# Pages Sent All Others	# Pages Received ILL	# Pages Received All Others	Subtotals ILL	Subtotals All Others	Grand Total	REFERENCE SERVICES Transactions Per Week	Group Inst. Per Year	Number in Groups
Odessa College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	318	65	.
Panola College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	175	50	15
Paris Junior College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.	.
Ranger Junior College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	400	46	21
Richland College LRC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	149	3,108
San Antonio College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1,474	259	7,002
San Jacinto College, Central	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	445	97	2,703
San Jacinto College, North	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	213	68	1,607
San Jacinto College, South	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	125	260	27
South Plains College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.	.
Southwest Texas Junior College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	209	48	22
Southwestern Assemblies of God	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	107	7	355
Southwestern Christian College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	2	55
St. Philip's College	0	7	0	15	0	22	22	177	80	1,851
TCJC, Northeast	30	0	60	0	90	0	90	657	156	4,306
TCJC, Northwest	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	0	0
TSTI-Amarillo	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	105	30	540
TSTI-Harlingen	.	.	.	.	.	.	500	300	40	18
TSTI-Sweetwater	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	178	8	277
TSTI-Waco	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	506	97	1,882
TVCC-Anderson County Campus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34	4	31
TVCC-Henderson County Campus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	285	50	22
TVCC-Kaufman County Campus	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0	0
Temple Junior College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	55	1,113
Texarkana College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	318	156	50
Texas Southmost College	967	5	858	27	1,825	32	1,857	242	154	2,801
Tyler Junior College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	105	212	5,453
Vernon Regional Junior College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	10	25
Victoria College	1,695	1,181	2,259	1,391	3,954	2,572	6,526	375	74	2,220
Weatherford College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,474	16	480
Western Texas College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	105	20	267
Wharton County Junior College	.	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	25	225
TOTAL:	4,551	1,213	4,998	1,450	9,549	2,663	12,712	25,352	6,285	89,707

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: Inst. = Instructed

LIBRARY SERVICES

Institution	BIB. INSTRUCT(CREDIT) Total Credit Hrs	BIB. INSTRUCT(CREDIT) Total Enroll.	HOURS OF SERVICE Hours Open Per Week	HOURS OF SERVICE Days Open Per Week	COMPUTERIZED SERVICES # of Db Accessed	COMPUTERIZED SERVICES Db Usage Count	COMPUTERIZED SERVICES Total Hrs Db Access	COMPUTERIZED SERVICES # of User Requests	DOOR COUNTS	PHOTOCOPIES Provided for Users	PHOTOCOPIES Provided for Staff	PHOTOCOPIES Total
Alvin Community College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Amarillo College	0	0	72	6	380	53	8	40	257,700	0	44,298	44,298
Ambassador College	0	0	72	6	0	0	0	0	0	.	.	.
American Educational Complex	.	.	78	7	7	350	73	154	173,732	813,000	9,000	822,000
Angelina College	0	0	64	5	0	0	0	0	78,679	51,516	19,494	71,010
Austin Community College	0	0	76	6	4	178	.	.	470,740	.	.	.
Bee County College	0	0	60	5	0	0	0	0	.	54,401	7,653	62,054
Blinn College	0	0	67	6	0	0	0	0	174,142	.	.	78,375
Brazosport College	0	0	58	4	0	0	0	0	117,100	.	.	.
Brookhaven College-DCCCD	.	.	71	6	.	.	.	6	202,177	.	.	.
Cedar Valley College	0	0	63	63	32	103	7	47	81,295	.	.	.
Clarendon College	0	0	47	5	.	0	0	0	7,398	.	.	0
College of the Mainland	0	0	61	5	25	36	.	36	.	.	.	.
Collin Co. Community College	0	0	82	7	2	.	.	.	.	.	0	0
Cooke County College	832	832	66	5	0	0	0	0	.	427,853	21,019	448,872
Del Mar College	0	0	75	7	.	.	3	4	264,911	.	.	.
Eastfield College	.	.	64	6	1	1,040	48	419	184,835	.	.	.
El Centro College	0	0	61	5	0	0	0	0	147,124	.	.	.
El Paso Community College	0	0	82	7	.	.	.	.	481,391	243,745	0	243,745
Frank Phillips College	0	0	65	5	4	100	.	.	40,900	10,260	2,998	13,258
Galveston College	0	0	64	5	0	0	0	0	51,717	23,150	7,202	30,352
Grayson County College	0	0	72	5	220	300	210	100	.	170,000	150,000	320,000
Hill College	0	0	65	5	0	0	0	0	.	.	.	.
Houston Community College	0	0	80	6	27	45	8	12	1,118,000	.	.	.
Jacksonville College	0	0	60	5	0	0	0	0	.	.	.	.
Kilgore College	0	0	67	6	0	0	0	0	1,339,185	.	.	0
Lamar Univ.-Orange	0	0	60	6	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	2
Lamar Univ.-Port Arthur	0	0	53	5	3	79	19	58	15,139	1,728	0	1,728
Laredo Junior College	1	50	80	7	11	66	10	65	399,228	.	45,197	45,197
Lon Morris College	0	0	54	6	0	0	0	0	.	.	.	174,000
McLennan Community College	0	0	62	5	0	0	0	0	97,687	172,011	5,000	177,011
Midland College	0	0	68	6	0	0	0	0	151,900	.	.	52,611
Mountain View College	0	0	65	5	0	0	0	0	87,591	89	5,000	5,089
Navarro College	0	0	65	6	0	0	0	0	45,930	.	.	.
North Harris Co. College Dist.	.	.	71	6	2	907	71	255	.	.	.	.
North Lake College-DCCCD	0	0	64	6	0	0	0	0	115,035	.	.	.
Northeast Texas Comm. College	.	.	61	5	0	0	0	0	.	.	.	.

Institution	BIB. INSTRUCT(CREDIT) Total Credit Hrs	BIB. INSTRUCT(CREDIT) Total Enroll.	HOURS OF SERVICE Hours Open Per Week	HOURS OF SERVICE Days Open Per Week	LIBRARY SERVICES COMPUTERIZED SERVICES # of Db Accessed	Db Usage Count	Total Hrs Db Access	# of User Requests	DOOR COUNTS	PHOTOCOPIES Provided for Users	PHOTOCOPIES Provided for Staff	PHOTOCOPIES Total
Odessa College	0	0	66	5	141	19	3	16	92,466	48,785	62,414	111,199
Panola College	0	0	60	5	0	0	0	0	644	.	.	.
Paris Junior College	0	0	64	6	0	0	0	0	.	150,000	5,000	155,000
Ranger Junior College	.	.	54	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Richland College LRC	3	40	67	6	1	.	.	.	359,176	0	0	0
San Antonio College	0	0	68	6	30	91	8	49	.	318,344	84,549	402,893
San Jacinto College, Central	0	0	69	6	0	0	0	0	176,647	505,968	49,758	555,726
San Jacinto College, North	0	0	68	5	0	0	0	0	66,822	170,456	10,036	180,492
San Jacinto College, South	0	0	66	6	0	0	0	0	97,206	172,567	20,669	193,236
South Plains College	0	0	72	7	0	0	0	0	0	85,495	1,686,027	1,771,522
Southwest Texas Junior College	0	0	80	7	0	0	0	0	.	35,998	1,000	36,998
Southwestern Assemblies of God	2	6	67	6	0	0	0	0	18,407	.	.	.
Southwestern Christian College	0	0	61	5	1	0	61	0	3,600	200	1,000	1,200
St. Philip's College	0	0	74	6	0	0	0	0	157,482	.	.	.
TCJC, Northeast	0	0	70	6	0	0	0	0	4,461	600,000	20,000	620,000
TCJC, Northwest	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TSTI-Amarillo	0	0	84	7	0	0	9	21	14,681	0	0	0
TSTI-Harlingen	0	0	64	5	0	0	0	0	129,943	.	.	37,133
TSTI-Sweetwater	1	277	74	6	0	0	0	0	32,520	10,412	7,217	17,629
TSTI-Waco	0	0	82	7	10	.	10	62	130,606	.	.	.
TVCC-Anderson County Campus	0	0	54	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TVCC-Henderson County Campus	0	0	66	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,000	1,000
TVCC-Kaufman County Campus	0	0	56	5	.	0	0	0	0	0	.	0
Temple Junior College	0	0	68	6	0	0	0	0	.	.	.	.
Texarkana College	0	0	80	7	0	0	0	0	.	43,099	34,858	77,957
Texas Southmost College	0	0	80	7	20	57	596	48	438,071	269,822	22,790	292,612
Tyler Junior College	0	0	72	7	0	0	0	0	204,181	.	.	.
Vernon Regional Junior College	0	0	65	5	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Victoria College	0	0	75	7	120	484	14,073	115	163,081	.	.	.
Weatherford College	1	448	58	5	0	0	0	0	.	.	.	.
Western Texas College	0	0	64	5	.	.	.	.	17,461	21,002	2,991	23,993
Wharton County Junior College	0	0	62	5	10	25	.	26	.	63,796	4,310	68,106
TOTAL:	840	1,653	4,505	447	1,051	3,933	15,217	1,533	8,210,991	4,463,698	2,330,481	7,136,298

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: BIB. = BIBLIOGRAPHIC; Hrs = Hours; Enroll. = Enrollment; Db = Database

Institution	LIBRARY FACILITY - TOTAL SEATING CAPACITY # OF SEATS			INSTITUTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS FACULTY MEMBERS (HDCT)		FACULTY MEMBERS (FTE)		UNDERGRAD STUDENTS (HDCT)	
	Study	Classroom	Special Purpose	Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988	Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988	Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988
Alvin Community College	120	.	.	104	103	37	39	4,243	4,178
Amarillo College	341	163	146	.	.	186	187	5,253	5,394
Ambassador College	115	.	29	34	44	31	41	445	461
American Educational Complex	214	108	16	160	181	66	86	4,032	6,498
Angelina College	151	30	26	139	148	97	99	2,664	2,974
Austin Community College	.	.	.	963	946	601	601	19,905	21,423
Bee County College	182	70	34	126	145	102	97	2,205	2,552
Blinn College	373	.	74	177	235	133	157	5,178	5,915
Brazosport College	.	.	.	.	140	.	.	3,352	3,550
Brookhaven College-DCCCD	103	.	81	355	375	200	205	7,338	7,905
Cedar Valley College	161	19	43	121	145	58	47	2,849	3,074
Clarendon College	68	.	.	64	66	36	38	817	916
College of the Mainland	110	.	60	135	140	122	122	3,320	3,527
Collin Co. Community College	875	28	.	37	58	.	.	4,900	7,250
Cooke County College	101	.	47	116	144	65	81	2,488	2,996
Del Mar College	556	320	146	448	468	330	338	9,394	9,956
Eastfield College	220	.	20	377	379	.	.	8,940	9,125
El Centro College	287	57	27	417	294	180	171	5,287	5,709
El Paso Community College	524	.	56	915	.	.	.	14,877	15,266
Frank Phillips College	109	.	78	27	28	48	48	.	.
Galveston College	130	.	30	55	55	79	91	1,916	2,215
Grayson County College	200	.	25	177	198	106	116	3,140	3,555
Hill College	.	.	.	71	86	47	57	1,235	1,534
Houston Community College	.	.	.	2,577	2,689	1,062	1,107	.	.
Jacksonville College	41	.	30	24	28	17	17	249	266
Kilgore College	224	.	123	181	183	148	150	4,307	4,289
Lamar Univ.-Orange	97	.	9	51	51	40	48	975	1,110
Lamar Univ.-Port Arthur	88	.	22	77	83	57	63	1,486	1,707
Laredo Junior College	480	30	6	191	202	161	169	4,463	4,904
Lon Morris College	.	60	35	31	32	18	19	353	341
McLennan Community College	280	30	30	159	167	176	187	.	.
Midland College	126	260	36	80	84	.	.	3,789	3,680
Mountain View College	126	25	34	78	81	128	136	5,379	5,772
Navarro College	128	.	45	112	136	65	79	1,999	2,310
North Harris Co. College Dist.	357	169	158	534	599	318	350	11,728	13,304
North Lake College-DCCCD	215	23	30	216	247	126	131	5,692	6,064
Northeast Texas Comm. College	100	31	.	71	79	41	49	1,558	1,673

Institution	LIBRARY FACILITY - TOTAL SEATING CAPACITY # OF SEATS			INSTITUTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS FACULTY MEMBERS (HDCT)		FACULTY MEMBERS (FTE)		UNDERGRAD STUDENTS (HDCT)	
	Study	Classroom	Special Purpose	Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988	Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988	Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988
Odessa College	224	.	9	236	224	167	162	4,974	.
Panola College	140	16	12	62	76	.	.	1,504	1,453
Paris Junior College	120	135	30	77	77	96	111	2,270	2,221
Ranger Junior College	120	.	.	47	42	31	30	.	635
Richland College LRC	220	35	38	.	467	.	.	13,168	12,996
San Antonio College	650	.	216	835	846	549	531	21,243	22,551
San Jacinto College, Central	765	48	119	404	396	276	271	9,172	9,328
San Jacinto College, North	54	.	34	167	167	87	88	3,445	3,412
San Jacinto College, South	68	31	27	192	214	70	92	4,371	4,523
South Plains College	258	58	52	151	173	193	220	2,533	2,699
Southwest Texas Junior College	187	52	20	128	130	71	74	2,298	2,450
Southwestern Assemblies of God	.	.	.	28	27	.	.	622	731
Southwestern Christian College	94	.	12	17	21	13	16	282	275
St. Philip's College	280	.	143	324	327	259	251	6,240	6,006
TCJC, Northeast	500	51	1	380	382	.	.	10,731	11,336
TCJC, Northwest	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TSTI-Amarillo	77	.	17	95	85	95	85	929	861
TSTI-Harlingen	.	.	184	166	151	160	149	2,599	2,584
TSTI-Sweetwater	31	.	26	50	51	50	51	695	748
TSTI-Waco	159	52	42	356	364	346	358	4,485	4,022
TVCC-Anderson County Campus	43	.	.	37	37	12	12	694	803
TVCC-Henderson County Campus	60	.	21	190	198	110	129	1,400	1,639
TVCC-Kaufman County Campus	50	.	.	5	8	.	.	650	705
Temple Junior College	.	.	.	106	118	78	.	2,336	2,383
Texarkana College	393	20	65	115	194	20	131	3,659	3,755
Texas Southmost College	360	75	28	172	188	204	218	6,134	6,618
Tyler Junior College	402	60	68	494	414	393	304	7,563	8,124
Vernon Regional Junior College	86	65	31	84	94	61	62	1,709	1,729
Victoria College	237	20	80	185	190	134	130	3,707	3,853
Weatherford College	228	32	20	92	92	59	66	1,695	2,040
Western Texas College	350	75	425	54	55	42	38	1,164	1,017
Wharton County Junior College	302	50	44	112	123	94	111	2,391	2,552
TOTAL:	13,660	2,298	3,260	14,761	14,970	8,551	8,816	280,419	295,442

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: HDCT = HEADCOUNT

INSTITUTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS

Institution	GRADUATE STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1987	GRADUATE STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1988	TOTAL STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1987	TOTAL STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1988	FT EQUIVALENT Fall, 1987	FT EQUIVALENT Fall, 1988	FT EQUIVALENTS OF PT Fall, 1987	FT EQUIVALENTS OF PT Fall, 1988	TOTAL FT EQUIVALENT STUDENTS Fall, 1987	TOTAL FT EQUIVALENT STUDENTS Fall, 1988
Alvin Community College	.	.	4,243	4,178	1,796	1,761	1,287	1,262	3,083	3,023
Amarillo College	.	.	5,253	5,394	2,866	2,972	.	.	2,866	2,972
Ambassador College	.	.	445	461	442	453	3	2	445	455
American Educational Complex	.	.	4,032	6,498	2,456	1,894	660	2,001	3,116	3,895
Angelina College	.	.	2,664	2,974	998	1,177	485	680	1,483	1,857
Austin Community College	.	.	19,905	21,423	4,598	5,031	6,888	7,462	11,486	12,493
Bee County College	.	.	2,205	2,552	1,493	2,038	343	341	1,836	2,379
Blinn College	.	.	5,178	5,915	3,018	4,247	999	911	4,017	5,157
Brazosport College	.	.	3,352	3,550	1,642	1,690	2,561	2,758	4,203	4,448
Brookhaven College-DCCCD	.	.	7,338	7,905	1,690	1,783	1,910	2,016	3,600	3,799
Cedar Valley College	.	.	2,849	3,074	789	.	.	.	.	.
Clarendon College	.	.	817	916	456	545	30	31	486	576
College of the Mainland	.	.	3,320	3,527	897	952	1,157	1,126	2,054	2,078
Collin Co. Community College	.	.	4,900	7,250	.	.	.	.	.	.
Cooke County College	.	.	2,488	2,996	736	844	770	924	1,506	1,768
Del Mar College	.	.	9,394	9,956	3,485	3,809	2,389	2,535	5,874	6,344
Eastfield College	.	.	8,940	9,125	.	.	.	.	.	.
El Centro College	.	.	5,287	5,709	1,112	1,191	1,548	1,679	2,660	2,870
El Paso Community College	.	.	14,877	15,266	11,312	11,344	.	.	11,312	11,344
Frank Phillips College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	873	965
Galveston College	.	.	1,916	2,215	580	648	618	707	1,198	1,355
Grayson County College	.	.	3,140	3,555	1,065	1,191	1,212	1,345	2,277	2,536
Hill College	.	.	1,235	1,534	609	686	217	295	826	981
Houston Community College	.	.	.	.	5,535	5,039	13,331	14,827	18,866	19,866
Jacksonville College	.	.	249	266	212	246	16	8	228	254
Kilgore College	.	.	4,307	4,289	2,218	2,216	789	994	3,007	3,210
Lamar Univ.-Orange	.	.	975	1,110	.	.	.	.	623	631
Lamar Univ.-Port Arthur	1	.	1,487	1,707	635	878	329	466	964	1,344
Laredo Junior College	.	.	4,463	4,904	3,606	3,940	.	.	3,606	3,940
Lon Morris College	.	.	353	341	.	.	.	.	331	317
McLennan Community College	.	.	.	.	2,142	1,982	1,359	1,318	3,501	3,300
Midland College	.	.	3,789	3,680	.	1,144	.	3,700	.	4,844
Mountain View College	.	.	5,379	5,772	2,741	2,985	2,638	2,787	5,379	5,772
Navarro College	.	.	1,999	2,310	1,263	1,359	314	351	1,577	1,710
North Harris Co. College Dist.	.	.	11,728	13,304	3,266	3,601	4,540	5,188	7,806	8,789
North Lake College-DCCCD	.	.	5,692	6,064	1,240	1,440	2,200	2,274	3,440	3,714
Northeast Texas Comm. College	.	.	1,558	1,673	512	1,156	406	.	918	1,156

INSTITUTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS

Institution	GRADUATE STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1987	GRADUATE STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1988	TOTAL STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1987	TOTAL STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1988	FT EQUIVALENT Fall, 1987	FT EQUIVALENT Fall, 1988	FT EQUIVALENTS OF PT Fall, 1987	FT EQUIVALENTS OF PT Fall, 1988	TOTAL FT EQUIVALENT STUDENTS Fall, 1987	TOTAL FT EQUIVALENT STUDENTS Fall, 1988
Odessa College	.	.	4,974	4,625	543	537	1,999	1,982	2,542	2,519
Panola College	.	.	1,504	1,453	1,267	1,251	.	.	1,267	1,251
Paris Junior College	.	.	2,270	2,221	1,733	1,746	452	439	2,185	2,185
Ranger Junior College	.	.	596	635	478	487	41	48	519	535
Richland College LRC	.	.	13,168	12,996	6,724	6,761	.	.	6,724	6,761
San Antonio College	.	.	21,243	22,551	6,989	.	5,310	.	12,299	15,958
San Jacinto College, Central	.	.	9,172	9,328	3,116	3,168	2,878	2,968	5,994	6,136
San Jacinto College, North	.	.	3,445	3,412	1,095	1,042	1,062	1,095	2,157	2,137
San Jacinto College, South	.	.	4,371	4,523	1,029	1,138	1,186	1,249	2,215	2,387
South Plains College	.	.	2,533	2,699	1,730	1,842	428	578	2,158	2,420
Southwest Texas Junior College	.	.	2,298	2,450	1,029	1,128	571	603	1,600	1,731
Southwestern Assemblies of God	.	.	622	731	.	.	.	.	551	665
Southwestern Christian College	.	.	282	275	267	251	10	11	277	262
St. Philip's College	.	.	6,240	6,006	2,128	2,206	2,272	2,187	4,400	4,393
TCJC, Northeast	.	.	10,731	11,336	5,815	7,576	.	.	.	.
TCJC, Northwest	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TSTI-Amarillo	.	.	929	861	722	685	140	130	862	815
TSTI-Harlingen	.	.	2,599	2,584	.	.	.	.	2,250	2,241
TSTI-Sweetwater	.	.	695	748	563	580	132	168	695	748
TSTI-Waco	.	.	4,485	4,022	4,042	3,521	269	346	4,311	3,867
TVCC-Anderson County Campus	.	.	694	803	.	.	.	.	.	.
TVCC-Henderson County Campus	.	.	1,400	1,639	.	.	.	.	.	.
TVCC-Kaufman County Campus	.	.	650	705	.	.	.	.	.	.
Temple Junior College	.	.	2,336	2,383	1,009	1,244	773	625	1,782	1,869
Texarkana College	.	.	3,659	3,755	1,379	1,465	1,380	1,096	2,759	2,561
Texas Southmost College	330	420	6,464	7,038	3,349	3,139	1,459	1,543	4,808	4,682
Tyler Junior College	.	.	7,563	8,124	4,025	4,167	1,081	1,277	5,106	5,444
Vernon Regional Junior College	.	.	1,709	1,729	649	656	359	363	1,008	1,019
Victoria College	531	435	4,238	4,288	.	.	.	.	2,606	3,054
Weatherford College	.	.	1,695	2,040	746	1,119	416	528	1,162	1,648
Western Texas College	.	.	1,164	1,017	877	845	207	165	1,084	1,010
Wharton County Junior College	.	.	2,391	2,552	1,627	1,644	305	341	1,932	1,985
TOTAL:	862	855	281,877	300,922	118,341	118,440	71,729	75,730	190,700	210,425

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: HDCT = HEADCOUNT; FT = FULL-TIME; PT = PART-TIME

LAW SCHOOLS
AND HEALTH SCIENCE CENTERS

Law Library	MONOGRAPH TITLES Added	Withdrawn	Held	MONOGRAPH VOLUMES Added	Withdrawn	Held	SERIAL TITLES Periodicals	Other	Microform	Non-duplicated	Cancelled
South Texas College of Law	943	.	16,790	1,153	106	137,475	851	2,448	191	3,307	250
Southern Methodist Univ.	1,264	.	89,684	4,273	300	198,143	.	.	.	3,519	.
Texas Tech Univ.	1,439	.	43,147	6,113	1,303	179,240	.	.	.	.	.
UT Austin, Tarlton Law Library	4,095	.	146,524	8,250	165	600,166	.	.	.	9,788	.
TOTAL:	7,741	.	296,145	19,789	1,874	1,115,024	851	2,448	191	16,614	250

Health Science Library	MONOGRAPH TITLES Added	Withdrawn	Held	MONOGRAPH VOLUMES Added	Withdrawn	Held	SERIAL TITLES Periodicals	Other	Microform	Non-duplicated	Cancelled
Baylor College of Dentistry	.	.	5,325	571	322	6,757	621	10	0	631	10
Houston Academy of Medicine	4,317	2,273	77,359	4,710	3,577	.	3,103	.	11	4,685	96
Texas A&M Medical Sciences	1,671	101	29,459	2,134	173	30,966	1,731	242	70	1,973	70
Texas Chiropractic College	.	.	.	.	.	.	0	0	0	.	0
Texas College Osteopathic	2,338	305	35,601	2,815	451	39,252	1,685	565	7	2,254	516
Texas Tech Health Sci. Ctr.	.	.	.	253	102	76,907	2,694	10	2	.	82
UT Medical Branch at Galveston	3,632	32	90,342	4,196	270	98,944	.	.	0	.	1,191
UT Mental Sciences Institute	329	196	6,800	487	290	10,063	227	11	0	236	2
UT Southwest Med. Ctr, Dallas	3,154	.	68,593	3,887	311	.	1,829	662	0	2,473	124
UT-HSC Houston, Dental Branch	356	51	11,890	811	197	14,288	380	14	0	374	0
UT-HSC Houston, Public Health	1,575	46	20,179	2,148	157	.	700	407	0	1,097	37
UT-HSC San Antonio	3,768	1,000	76,902	5,012	1,275	96,987	2,768	680	20	3,195	53
TOTAL:	21,140	4,004	422,450	27,024	7,125	374,164	15,738	2,601	110	16,918	2,181

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Law Library	SERIAL VOLUMES Added	Withdrawn	Held	MICROFORM TITLES Books & Serials	MICROFORM PHYSICAL UNITS Microfilm	Other	Total	Volume Equiv.	TOTAL VOLUME EQUIVALENTS Books, Serials & Microforms
South Texas College of Law	3,029	777	.	.	959	559,640	560,599	112,120	249,595
Southern Methodist Univ.	.	.	.	.	381	176,975	177,356	.	.
Texas Tech Univ.	.	.	2,309	.	109	103,878	103,987	20,885	202,434
UT Austin, Tarlton Law Library	.	.	12,050	.	.	.	.	26,917	639,133
TOTAL:	3,029	777	14,359	.	1,449	840,493	841,942	159,922	1,091,162

Health Science Library	SERIAL VOLUMES Added	Withdrawn	Held	MICROFORM TITLES Books & Serials	MICROFORM PHYSICAL UNITS Microfilm	Other	Total	Volume Equiv.	TOTAL VOLUME EQUIVALENTS Books, Serials & Microforms
Baylor College of Dentistry	602	70	27,987	71	1,103	2,372	3,475	2,236	36,980
Houston Academy of Medicine	4,849	.	.	113	.	.	.	656	.
Texas A&M Medical Sciences	2,867	159	49,180	149	1,296	24,057	25,353	6,366	86,512
Texas Chiropractic College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0
Texas College Osteopathic	3,628	51	57,535	44	8	1,310	1,318	303	97,090
Texas Tech Health Sci. Ctr.	3,740	52	98,811	82	.	.	1,408	.	.
UT Medical Branch at Galveston	7,396	16	120,027	.	.	2,406	2,406	2,406	221,377
UT Mental Sciences Institute	177	67	4,360	51	529	4	533	883	15,306
UT Southwest Med. Ctr, Dallas	4,102	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
UT-HSC Houston, Dental Branch	1	7	13,235	.	.	.	.	.	27,523
UT-HSC Houston, Public Health	1,144	185	.	1,000	425	6,675	7,100	1,000	.
UT-HSC San Antonio	5,533	845	89,505	20	.	.	.	1,115	187,607
TOTAL:	34,039	1,452	460,640	1,530	3,361	36,824	41,593	14,965	672,395

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Law Library	GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS MICROFORM Microfilm	MICROFORM Other	MICROFORM Total	PHYSICAL UNITS	TOTAL	% OF USGPO ITEMS RECD.	TOTAL AV. MATERIALS	SEPARATE SPECIAL COLLECTIONS & ARCHIVAL MATERIALS Bound Volumes	Other	Linear feet of Manuscript Material
South Texas College of Law	.	28,992	28,992	13,198	42,190	15	113	.	14	.
Southern Methodist Univ.	.	.	.	87,043	.	.	1,140	.	.	.
Texas Tech Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	21	1,386	0	0	0
UT Austin, Tarlton Law Library	.	.	.	300,000	300,000	40	4,893	7,900	1,422	1,000
TOTAL:	.	28,992	28,992	400,241	342,190		7,532	7,900	1,436	1,000

Health Science Library	GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS MICROFORM Microfilm	MICROFORM Other	MICROFORM Total	PHYSICAL UNITS	TOTAL	% OF USGPO ITEMS RECD.	TOTAL AV. MATERIALS	SEPARATE SPECIAL COLLECTIONS & ARCHIVAL MATERIALS Bound Volumes	Other	Linear feet of Manuscript Material
Baylor College of Dentistry	.	0	.	0	.	.	655	2,105	0	0
Houston Academy of Medicine	.	0	.	0	.	.	3,340	6,600	.	1,860
Texas A&M Medical Sciences	.	0	.	0	.	.	1,485	2,442	0	0
Texas Chiropractic College	.	0	.	0	.	.	0	0	0	0
Texas College Osteopathic	.	0	.	0	.	.	3,633	1,357	.	87
Texas Tech Health Sci. Ctr.	.	0	.	0	.	.	86,146	.	.	.
UT Medical Branch at Galveston	.	.	.	0	.	.	1,769	17,953	8,700	320
UT Mental Sciences Institute	.	0	.	0	.	.	508	.	.	0
UT Southwest Med. Ctr, Dallas	.	0	.	0	.	3	3,052	.	.	0
UT-HSC Houston, Dental Branch	.	0	.	.	.	.	0	0	0	0
UT-HSC Houston, Public Health	.	0	.	0	.	.	0	0	0	0
UT-HSC San Antonio	.	0	.	0	.	.	3,969	4,245	2,907	9
TOTAL:	.	0	.	0	.		104,557	34,702	11,607	2,276

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: RECD. = Received; Physical Units = Number of Physical Units Represented by Maps and Eye-Readable Items

Law Library	COMPUTER PROGRAMS & MACHINE READABLE FILES: MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR Patrons	Staff	Total	Total Exp.	INFO DATAFILES: Bibliographic	Numeric/Textual	Total Exp.	LOCAL AUTOMATION SYSTEMS: MICROCOMPUTERS AVAILABLE TO Patrons	Staff	Terminal/Micro on LAN or WA
South Texas College of Law	4	11	15	.	0	0	.	2	4	.
Southern Methodist Univ.	2	10	12	.	1	6	.	2	4	0
Texas Tech Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	15	4	0
UT Austin, Tarlton Law Library	79	28	107	$ 343	5	0	$ 350	32	45	18
TOTAL:	85	49	134	$ 343	6	6	$ 350	51	57	18

Health Science Library	COMPUTER PROGRAMS & MACHINE READABLE FILES: MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR Patrons	Staff	Total	Total Exp.	INFO DATAFILES: Bibliographic	Numeric/Textual	Total Exp.	LOCAL AUTOMATION SYSTEMS: MICROCOMPUTERS AVAILABLE TO Patrons	Staff	Terminal/Micro on LAN or WA
Baylor College of Dentistry	.	2	2	$ 1,000	1	0	$ 3,295	5	3	0
Houston Academy of Medicine	74	12	86	$ 1,064	2	0	$ 17,500	15	45	28
Texas A&M Medical Sciences	.	63	63	$ 19,220	3	3	$ 4,955	0	10	4
Texas Chiropractic College	.	0	0	.	0	0	.	0	0	0
Texas College Osteopathic	241	5	246	$ 3,000	1	0	$ 12,500	40	7	34
Texas Tech Health Sci. Ctr.	.	.	.	.	1	0	$ 12,500	24	17	0
UT Medical Branch at Galveston	10	35	45	$ 3,050	2	0	$ 3,500	12	20	0
UT Mental Sciences Institute	7	7	14	.	0	0	.	3	2	4
UT Southwest Med. Ctr, Dallas	256	198	454	$ 10,000	6	3	$ 26,000	26	32	0
UT-HSC Houston, Dental Branch	10	10	20	.	2	1	.	3	5	.
UT-HSC Houston, Public Health	309	0	309	.	5	0	$ 8,150	5	9	18
UT-HSC San Antonio	327	30	357	$ 22,893	2	1	$ 30,000	16	18	9
TOTAL:	1,234	362	1,596	$ 60,227	25	8	$ 118,400	149	168	97

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Exp. = Expenditures; LAN = Local Area Network; WAN = Wide Area Network

LOCAL AUTOMATION SYSTEMS
AVAILABLE AUTOMATED APPLICATIONS

Law Library	Acquis S	Acquis I	Auth. Control S	Auth. Control I	Cataloging S	Cataloging I	Circ. S	Circ. I	External Db S	External Db I	Mgt/Media S	Mgt/Media I	Online Cat. S	Online Cat. I	Db Search S	Db Search I	Serials S	Serials I
South Texas College of Law																		
Southern Methodist Univ.					X													
Texas Tech Univ.						X												
UT Austin, Tarlton Law Library		X		X		X												X

LOCAL AUTOMATION SYSTEMS
AVAILABLE AUTOMATED APPLICATIONS

Health Science Library	Acquis S	Acquis I	Auth. Control S	Auth. Control I	Cataloging S	Cataloging I	Circ. S	Circ. I	External Db S	External Db I	Mgt/Media S	Mgt/Media I	Online Cat. S	Online Cat. I	Db Search S	Db Search I	Serials S	Serials I
Baylor College of Dentistry					X													
Houston Academy of Medicine	X	X		X		X		X	X		X		X		X		X	X
Texas A&M Medical Sciences	X			X		X		X						X	X			X
Texas Chiropractic College																		
Texas College Osteopathic		X		X		X		X		X		X		X		X		X
Texas Tech Health Sci. Ctr.		X		X		X		X		X				X		X		X
UT Medical Branch at Galveston	X			X		X		X		X		X		X		X		X
UT Mental Sciences Institute				X		X		X		X				X		X		
UT Southwest Med. Ctr, Dallas				X		X		X	X					X	X		X	
UT-HSC Houston, Dental Branch				X		X		X	X					X		X		X
UT-HSC Houston, Public Health				X		X		X	X	X				X	X	X		
UT-HSC San Antonio		X		X		X		X		X	X			X		X		X

Note: "." indicate value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: S = Stand-alone; I = Integrated; Acquis = Acquisitions; Auth. = Authority; Circ. = Circulation; Db = Databse; Mgt = Management

BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL

Law Library	CHIEF, DEPUTY ASSOC. & ASST. CHIEF LIBRARIANS								ALL OTHER LIBRARIANS							
	Male				Female				Male				Female			
	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries
South Texas College of Law	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 60,000	.	.	.	.	5	.	.	$ 150,500
Southern Methodist Univ.	2	.	.	$105,033	1	.	.	$ 34,845	2	.	.	$ 54,700	3	.	.	$ 67,860
Texas Tech Univ.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 79,020	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 46,416
UT Austin, Tarlton Law Library	4	.	.	$202,000	1	.	.	$ 26,000	5	.	.	$ 111,450	3	.	.	$ 69,830
TOTAL:	6	.	.		5	.	.		7	.	.		13	.	.	

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: FT = Full-Time; PT = Part-Time

1 BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL

Health Science Library	CHIEF, DEPUTY ASSOC. & ASST. CHIEF LIBRARIANS								ALL OTHER LIBRARIANS							
	Male				Female				Male				Female			
	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries
Baylor College of Dentistry	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 33,390	1	.	.	$ 26,250	1	.	.	$ 30,160
Houston Academy of Medicine	2	.	.	.	3	.	.	.	3	.	.	.	15	1	1	.
Texas A&M Medical Sciences	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 56,050	5	.	.	$ 140,391	.	.	.	.
Texas Chiropractic College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas College Osteopathic	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	5	.	.	.
Texas Tech Health Sci. Ctr.	1	.	.	.	4	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	12	.	.	.
UT Medical Branch at Galveston	3	.	.	$177,679	1	.	.	$ 39,500	2	.	.	$ 65,959	8	.	.	$ 223,779
UT Mental Sciences Institute	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 30,000	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 18,500
UT Southwest Med. Ctr, Dallas	1	.	.	.	4	.	.	.	4	.	.	.	13	1	1	.
UT-HSC Houston, Dental Branch	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 70,263	1	.	.	$ 22,620	.	.	.	.
UT-HSC Houston, Public Health	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
UT-HSC San Antonio	1	.	.	$ 29,721	4	.	.	$175,417	1	1	1	$ 41,454	9	3	2	$ 290,509
TOTAL:	11	.	.		22	.	.		21	1	1		64	5	4	

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: FT = Full-Time; PT = Part-Time

BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL

Law Library	AUDIOVISUAL PROFESSIONALS Male FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	Female FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	OTHER PROFESSIONAL STAFF ON THE LIB. BUDGET Male FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	Female FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries
South Texas College of Law	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 31,260	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 45,000
Southern Methodist Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 17,785	1	.	.	$ 19,930
Texas Tech Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
UT Austin, Tarlton Law Library	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 21,156	3	.	.	$ 67,572
TOTAL:	.	.	.		1	.	.		2	.	.		5	.	.	

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: FT = Full-Time; PT = Part-Time

1 BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL

Health Science Library	AUDIOVISUAL PROFESSIONALS Male FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	Female FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	OTHER PROFESSIONAL STAFF ON THE LIB. BUDGET Male FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	Female FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries
Baylor College of Dentistry	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Houston Academy of Medicine	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	3	.	.	.
Texas A&M Medical Sciences	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	$ 65,458
Texas Chiropractic College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas College Osteopathic	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas Tech Health Sci. Ctr.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
UT Medical Branch at Galveston	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	$ 20,196	1	.	.	$ 29,160	4	.	.	$124,824
UT Mental Sciences Institute	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
UT Southwest Med. Ctr, Dallas	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
UT-HSC Houston, Dental Branch	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
UT-HSC Houston, Public Health	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	2	.	.	.
UT-HSC San Antonio	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TOTAL:	1	.	.		4	.	.		4	.	.		12	.	.	

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: FT = Full-Time; PT = Part-Time

BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL

Law Library	TECHNICAL & CLERICAL STAFF ON LIB. BUDGET								TOTAL STAFF			
	Male				Female							
	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries
South Texas College of Law	.	2	0	$ 6,922	6	1	0	$ 124,666	14	3	1	$ 418,348
Southern Methodist Univ.	4	.	.	$ 46,261	9	.	.	$ 112,117	23	.	.	$ 458,531
Texas Tech Univ.	.	.	.	.	10	.	.	$ 129,783	14	.	.	$ 255,219
UT Austin, Tarlton Law Library	5	1	1	$ 81,172	13	2	1	$ 182,466	35	3	2	$ 761,646
TOTAL:	9	3	1		38	3	1		86	6	3	

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: FT = Full-Time; PT = Part-Time

BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL

Health Science Library	TECHNICAL & CLERICAL STAFF ON LIB. BUDGET								TOTAL STAFF			
	Male				Female							
	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries	FT	PT	PT(FTE)	Salaries
Baylor College of Dentistry	1	1	0	$ 20,955	4	1	0	$ 66,845	8	2	1	$ 177,600
Houston Academy of Medicine	7	9	4	.	28	20	10	.	63	30	15	.
Texas A&M Medical Sciences	.	.	.	.	13	2	2	$ 180,373	22	2	2	$ 442,272
Texas Chiropractic College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas College Osteopathic	4	3	3	.	19	5	4	.	35	8	7	.
Texas Tech Health Sci. Ctr.	4	.	.	.	16	.	.	.	41	.	.	.
UT Medical Branch at Galveston	7	3	.	$ 107,694	23	7	.	$ 354,924	50	10	.	$1,143,715
UT Mental Sciences Institute	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 20,800	4	.	.	.
UT Southwest Med. Ctr, Dallas	6	.	.	.	26	3	2	.	54	4	2	.
UT-HSC Houston, Dental Branch	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	$ 39,600	5	.	.	$ 132,483
UT-HSC Houston, Public Health	.	.	.	.	4	.	.	.	8	.	.	.
UT-HSC San Antonio	4	.	.	$ 48,876	31	2	1	$ 448,490	.	.	.	.
TOTAL:	33	16	7		168	40	19		290	56	27	

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: FT = Full-Time; PT = Part-Time

SALARY BY POSITION

Law Library	DIRECTOR(S) #	DIRECTOR(S) High ($)	DIRECTOR(S) Low ($)	DIRECTOR(S) Median ($)	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR #	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR High ($)	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR Low ($)	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR Median ($)	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS #	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS High ($)	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS Low ($)	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS Median ($)
South Texas College of Law	1	0	0	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Southern Methodist Univ.	1	71,751	0	71,751	2	34,845	31,720	33,282	0	0	0	0
Texas Tech Univ.	1	46,440	46,440	46,440	1	32,580	32,580	32,580	2	26,436	19,980	23,208
UT Austin, Tarlton Law Library	1	98,500	0	0	4	40,000	26,000	28,500	4	25,000	18,516	21,236
TOTAL:	4				7				6			

SALARY BY POSITION

Health Science Library	DIRECTOR(S) #	DIRECTOR(S) High ($)	DIRECTOR(S) Low ($)	DIRECTOR(S) Median ($)	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR #	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR High ($)	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR Low ($)	ASSOC./ASST. DIRECTOR Median ($)	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS #	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS High ($)	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS Low ($)	DEPT./DIVISION HEADS Median ($)
Baylor College of Dentistry	1	0	0	33,390	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Houston Academy of Medicine	1	.	.	.	4	.	.	.	9	38,485	25,000	28,000
Texas A&M Medical Sciences	1	.	.	56,050	0	0	0	0	3	30,710	26,415	30,699
Texas Chiropractic College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas College Osteopathic	1	73,800	73,800	73,800	2	43,260	43,260	43,260	5	36,750	31,815	34,282
Texas Tech Health Sci. Ctr.	1	75,864	0	0	11	36,720	24,604	24,409	1	28,000	23,028	25,014
UT Medical Branch at Galveston	1	83,389	70,000	77,000	3	49,700	39,500	44,590	10	39,020	17,088	23,868
UT Mental Sciences Institute	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
UT Southwest Med. Ctr, Dallas	1	0	0	62,991	3	44,000	36,000	38,000	8	32,500	26,000	29,250
UT-HSC Houston, Dental Branch	1	41,500	.	.	1	28,763	.	.	0	0	.	.
UT-HSC Houston, Public Health	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
UT-HSC San Antonio	1	62,395	0	62,395	4	42,494	29,721	35,264	6	33,232	28,000	28,943
TOTAL:	9				28				42			

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: Exercise caution in using this salary data; there are numerous inconsistencies and uncorrected values.

Law Library	SALARY BY POSITION: BRANCH COLL., SCHOOL HEADS #	High ($)	Low ($)	Median ($)	ALL OTHER PROFESSIONALS #	High ($)	Low ($)	Median ($)	ENTRY LEVEL SALARIES: Professional Librarian ($)	AV Professional ($)
South Texas College of Law	0	0	0	0	7	45,000	25,880	31,260	22,000	.
Southern Methodist Univ.	0	0	0	0	.	27,350	17,785	23,920	18,000	.
Texas Tech Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,000	.
UT Austin, Tarlton Law Library	0	0	0	0	8	28,584	18,516	23,078	22,000	.
TOTAL:	0				15					

Health Science Library	SALARY BY POSITION: BRANCH COLL., SCHOOL HEADS #	High ($)	Low ($)	Median ($)	ALL OTHER PROFESSIONALS #	High ($)	Low ($)	Median ($)	ENTRY LEVEL SALARIES: Professional Librarian ($)	AV Professional ($)
Baylor College of Dentistry	0	0	0	0	2	30,160	26,250	28,205	23,000	.
Houston Academy of Medicine	.	.	.	.	13	25,000	18,000	23,690	20,000	20,000
Texas A&M Medical Sciences	0	0	0	0	5	31,804	18,334	22,172	20,000	.
Texas Chiropractic College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
Texas College Osteopathic	0	0	0	0	4	30,538	23,909	27,234	23,000	23,000
Texas Tech Health Sci. Ctr.	0	0	0	0	3	25,512	20,952	23,096	20,952	.
UT Medical Branch at Galveston	0	0	0	0	37	23,868	9,720	15,516	22,000	.
UT Mental Sciences Institute	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
UT Southwest Med. Ctr, Dallas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,400	.
UT-HSC Houston, Dental Branch	0	0	.	.	1	22,620	.	.	.	.
UT-HSC Houston, Public Health	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.
UT-HSC San Antonio	0	0	0	0	8	27,454	22,000	26,000	22,000	.
TOTAL:	0				73					

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: Exercise caution in using this salary data; there are numerous inconsistencies and uncorrected values.

220

221

Law Library	LIBRARY INCOME IB ($)	OSS ($)	G&E ($)	SPF ($)	FS ($)	G&C ($)	Total ($)	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES PERSONNEL Salaries ($)
South Texas College of Law	1,138,098	0	0	0	42,666	0	1,180,764	422,927
Southern Methodist Univ.	1,014,462	.	140,000	.	.	.	1,154,462	465,369
Texas Tech Univ.	539,545	75,000	4,530	3,418	0	0	622,493	255,219
UT Austin, Tarlton Law Library	1,679,455	0	64,084	56,701	0	0	1,800,240	788,204
TOTAL:	4,371,560	75,000	208,614	60,119	42,666	0	4,757,959	1,931,719

Health Science Library	LIBRARY INCOME IB ($)	OSS ($)	G&E ($)	SPF ($)	FS ($)	G&C ($)	Total ($)	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES PERSONNEL Salaries ($)
Baylor College of Dentistry	389,641	0	0	7,635	0	0	397,276	161,900
Houston Academy of Medicine	3,110,200	163,625	71,032	511,874	72,888	64,200	3,993,819	1,431,836
Texas A&M Medical Sciences	780,108	100,000	0	54,305	0	0	934,413	442,272
Texas Chiropractic College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.
Texas College Osteopathic	1,081,868	315,715	0	0	0	0	1,397,583	720,804
Texas Tech Health Sci. Ctr.	1,620,352	59,640	250	173,450	43,712	13,475	1,910,879	816,565
UT Medical Branch at Galveston	1,767,140	132,239	0	0	0	145,505	2,044,884	1,127,134
UT Mental Sciences Institute	146,000	0	0	0	0	0	146,000	69,300
UT Southwest Med. Ctr, Dallas	1,643,448	300,000	2,088	212,309	0	286,447	2,444,292	1,127,918
UT-HSC Houston, Dental Branch	246,613	.	.	.	.	.	246,613	132,483
UT-HSC Houston, Public Health	304,185	80,066	0	60,599	.	423	445,273	242,384
UT-HSC San Antonio	1,783,587	209,515	7,930	205,670	16,000	0	2,222,702	986,896
TOTAL:	12,873,142	1,360,800	81,300	1,225,842	132,600	510,050	16,183,734	7,259,492

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: IB = Institutionally Budgeted; OSS = Other State Sources; G&E = Gifts and Endowments; SPF = Special Purpose Funds; FS = Federal Sources; G&C = Other Grants and Contracts;

LIBRARY EXPENDITURES

Law Library	PERSONNEL Fringe Benefits ($)	PERSONNEL Student Wages ($)	PERSONNEL Total Personnel ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Print Materials ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Current Serial Subscriptions ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Microform ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Other Materials ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Binding ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Total Materials ($)
South Texas College of Law	100,828	53,515	577,270	67,563	301,161	31,750	319	16,104	416,897
Southern Methodist Univ.	85,654	16,667	567,690	43,360	472,295	.	.	18,158	533,813
Texas Tech Univ.	63,805	18,036	337,060	29,646	252,596	3,349	353	3,055	288,999
UT Austin, Tarlton Law Library	.	19,463	807,667	82,485	486,889	59,351	17,331	15,428	661,484
TOTAL:	250,287	107,681	2,289,687	223,054	1,512,941	94,450	18,003	52,745	1,901,193

LIBRARY EXPENDITURES

health Science Library	PERSONNEL Fringe Benefits ($)	PERSONNEL Student Wages ($)	PERSONNEL Total Personnel ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Print Materials ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Current Serial Subscriptions ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Microform ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Other Materials ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Binding ($)	LIBRARY MATERIAL COSTS Total Materials ($)
Baylor College of Dentistry	26,773	.	188,673	44,149	104,169	6,331	.	9,000	163,649
Houston Academy of Medicine	269,167	.	1,701,003	183,315	641,068	.	44,449	44,968	913,800
Texas A&M Medical Sciences	.	52,789	495,061	49,013	276,695	.	4,955	18,865	349,528
Texas Chiropractic College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas College Osteopathic	.	57,579	778,383	148,817	247,632	.	36,173	17,793	450,415
Texas Tech Health Sci. Ctr.	.	82,698	899,263	216,013	4,390,058	.	64,119	22,579	732,769
UT Medical Branch at Galveston	.	30,389	1,127,134	123,915	594,303	.	.	13,622	631,840
UT Mental Sciences Institute	.	.	69,300	17,000	39,500	150	1,500	1,500	59,650
UT Southwest Med. Ctr, Dallas	47,580	.	1,175,498	200,949	450,568	.	33,779	16,730	702,841
UT-HSC Houston, Dental Branch	.	6,700	139,183	25,238	23,967	.	.	1,943	51,148
UT-HSC Houston, Public Health	.	.	.	22,163	85,273	.	10,277	3,255	120,968
UT-HSC San Antonio	1,421	35,380	1,023,697	232,679	567,967	.	12,726	21,995	835,367
TOTAL:	344,941	265,535	7,597,195	1,263,251	7,421,200	6,481	207,978	172,250	5,011,975

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

LIBRARY EXPENDITURES

Law Library	OPERATING EXPENDITURES: Telecom. ($)	Contracted Computer Services ($)	Online Db Services ($)	Other Automation ($)	Equipment ($)	Postage ($)	Travel & Education ($)	Subtotal ($)	ALL OTHER EXPENDITURES ($)	TOTAL LIBRARY EXPENDITURES ($)
South Texas College of Law	.	12,799	43,048	.	756	.	.	56,603	38,427	1,089,197
Southern Methodist Univ.	.	13,289	27,000	.	.	1,477	3,821	45,587	17,284	1,164,374
Texas Tech Univ.	5,699	25,048	5,763	.	639	1,424	2,503	41,076	6,651	673,786
UT Austin, Tarlton Law Library	11,528	23,991	83,716	9,303	144,198	4,019	8,965	285,720	45,369	1,800,240
TOTAL:	17,227	75,127	159,527	9,303	145,593	6,920	15,289	428,986	107,731	4,727,597

LIBRARY EXPENDITURES

Health Science Library	OPERATING EXPENDITURES: Telecom. ($)	Contracted Computer Services ($)	Online Db Services ($)	Other Automation ($)	Equipment ($)	Postage ($)	Travel & Education ($)	Subtotal ($)	ALL OTHER EXPENDITURES ($)	TOTAL LIBRARY EXPENDITURES ($)
Baylor College of Dentistry	200	2,133	4,561	.	18,063	.	3,000	27,957	21,442	401,721
Houston Academy of Medicine	31,735	35,465	60,913	255,476	15,276	22,081	37,174	458,120	851,133	3,924,056
Texas A&M Medical Sciences	14,904	9,569	17,953	215	5,833	.	4,066	52,540	37,284	934,413
Texas Chiropractic College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0	0
Texas College Osteopathic	21,291	34,388	15,227	15,940	6,040	5,341	10,630	108,857	59,928	1,397,583
Texas Tech Health Sci. Ctr.	25,912	59,833	26,222	12,500	71,115	7,264	15,078	217,924	77,710	1,927,666
UT Medical Branch at Galveston	.	7,861	39,276	4,504	196,034	.	18,673	266,384	185,206	2,210,564
UT Mental Sciences Institute	.	7,600	1,500	9,100	5,300	.	1,500	25,000	1,150	155,100
UT Southwest Med. Ctr, Dallas	50,631	34,548	64,182	83,300	51,640	11,517	21,854	317,672	229,800	2,425,811
UT-HSC Houston, Dental Branch	3,500	17,000	5,680	6,786	14,545	226	1,000	48,737	.	239,068
UT-HSC Houston, Public Health	.	.	9,879	29,049	39,593	.	3,400	81,921	.	202,889
UT-HSC San Antonio	20,603	112,765	35,053	.	24,935	6,297	14,491	214,144	175,749	2,248,957
TOTAL:	168,776	321,162	280,446	416,870	448,374	52,726	130,866	1,819,256	1,639,402	16,067,828

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: Telecom. = Telecommunications; Db = Database

Law Library	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES AS % OF E & G UNRESTRICTED (%)	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES AS % OF TOTAL E & G (%)	LIBRARY SERVICES: CIRCULATION Regular Circ.	CIRCULATION Reserve Trans.	CIRCULATION In-House Use	CIRCULATION Total	INTERLIBRARY LENDING Originals	INTERLIBRARY LENDING Photo-copies	INTERLIBRARY LENDING Unfilled Request	INTERLIBRARY BORROWING Originals	INTERLIBRARY BORROWING Photo-copies	INTERLIBRARY BORROWING Unfilled Request
South Texas College of Law	.	.	.	.	.	.	115	130	150	38	191	98
Southern Methodist Univ.	.	.	14,346	25,829	.	40,175	169	797	1,503	91	54	19
Texas Tech Univ.	.	.	.	.	.	.	438	1,314	141	27	260	23
UT Austin, Tarlton Law Library	.	.	12,023	12,847	.	24,870	200	74	111	461	.	32
TOTAL:			26,369	38,676	.	65,045	922	2,315	1,905	617	505	172

Health Science Library	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES AS % OF E & G UNRESTRICTED (%)	LIBRARY EXPENDITURES AS % OF TOTAL E & G (%)	LIBRARY SERVICES: CIRCULATION Regular Circ.	CIRCULATION Reserve Trans.	CIRCULATION In-House Use	CIRCULATION Total	INTERLIBRARY LENDING Originals	INTERLIBRARY LENDING Photo-copies	INTERLIBRARY LENDING Unfilled Request	INTERLIBRARY BORROWING Originals	INTERLIBRARY BORROWING Photo-copies	INTERLIBRARY BORROWING Unfilled Request
Baylor College of Dentistry	2	2	38,007	5,631	.	43,638	14	603	.	103	913	.
Houston Academy of Medicine	.	.	120,636	753	781,432	902,821	1,005	12,184	2,141	726	2,692	1,109
Texas A&M Medical Sciences	.	.	18,374	4,697	83,882	106,953	501	7,666	1,986	387	4,293	395
Texas Chiropractic College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas College Osteopathic	.	6	18,422	12,000	22,519	52,941	980	5,144	2,355	106	901	48
Texas Tech Health Sci. Ctr.	.	.	51,337	7,159	132,884	191,380	303	2,983	868	756	2,909	51
UT Medical Branch at Galveston	.	.	94,611	4,790	202,784	302,185	411	8,951	2,147	.	4,610	324
UT Mental Sciences Institute	.	.	3,216	.	3,158	.	919	.	.	1,492	.	.
UT Southwest Med. Ctr, Dallas	.	.	40,407	13,724	299,535	353,666	884	5,411	501	744	1,680	658
UT-HSC Houston, Dental Branch	.	.	10,782	-5,000	5,593	16,375	136	625	.	64	461	.
UT-HSC Houston, Public Health	.	.	28,550	5,078	20,000	53,628	388	922	.	193	452	.
UT-HSC San Antonio	.	1	123,199	9,971	822,511	955,681	788	6,433	3,435	626	2,460	325
TOTAL:			547,541	58,803	2,374,298	2,979,268	6,329	50,922	13,433	5,197	21,371	2,910

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: Circ. = Circulation; Trans. = Transactions; E & G = Educational and General Expenditures

229

229

LIBRARY SERVICES

Law Library	TELEFACSIMILE TRANSMISSION # Pages Sent ILL	# Pages Sent All Others	# Pages Received ILL	# Pages Received All Others	Subtotals ILL	Subtotals All Others	Grand Total	REFERENCE SERVICES Transactions Per Week	Group Inst. Per Year	Number in Groups
South Texas College of Law	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	30	3	150
Southern Methodist Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	.	.
Texas Tech Univ.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200	48	6
UT Austin, Tarlton Law Library	142	.	0	.	142	.	142	.	.	.
TOTAL:	142	0	0	0	142	0	142	230	51	156

LIBRARY SERVICES

Health Science Library	TELEFACSIMILE TRANSMISSION # Pages Sent ILL	# Pages Sent All Others	# Pages Received ILL	# Pages Received All Others	Subtotals ILL	Subtotals All Others	Grand Total	REFERENCE SERVICES Transactions Per Week	Group Inst. Per Year	Number in Groups
Baylor College of Dentistry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	116	12	238
Houston Academy of Medicine	1,320	.	.	.	.	.	.	951	144	2,453
Texas A&M Medical Sciences	3,394	0	4,368	0	7,762	0	7,762	159	71	523
Texas Chiropractic College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.	0	0
Texas College Osteopathic	8,535	34,143	2,115	700	10,650	34,843	45,493	201	20	15
Texas Tech Health Sci. Ctr.	1,722	.	.	.	.	.	.	740	.	2,166
UT Medical Branch at Galveston	287	.	45	.	332	.	332	108	40	487
UT Mental Sciences Institute	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	105	30	15
UT Southwest Med. Ctr, Dallas	1,036	6,688	2,108	8,709	3,144	15,397	18,541	643	60	713
UT-HSC Houston, Dental Branch	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	50	10	120
UT-HSC Houston, Public Health	34	422	75	481	109	903	1,012	300	.	.
UT-HSC San Antonio	736	2,976	1,531	2,820	2,267	5,796	8,063	726	153	2,372
TOTAL:	17,064	44,229	10,242	12,710	24,264	56,939	81,203	4,099	540	9,102

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: Inst. = Instructed

LIBRARY SERVICES

Law Library	BIB. INSTRUCT(CREDIT) Total Credit Hrs	Total Enroll.	HOURS OF SERVICE Hours Open Per Week	Days Open Per Week	COMPUTERIZED SERVICES # of Db Accessed	Db Usage Count	Total Hrs Db Access	# of User Requests	DOOR COUNTS	PHOTOCOPIES Provided for Users	Provided for Staff	Total
South Texas College of Law	6	450	92	7	6	.	.	.	225,415	.	.	.
Southern Methodist Univ.	0	0	103	7	6	.	.	.	0	.	.	.
Texas Tech Univ.	220	220	105	7	2	.	3,596	.	.	.	.	.
UT Austin, Tarlton Law Library	0	0	106	7	7	101,331	7,402	11	395,483	0	160,093	160,093
TOTAL:	226	670	406	28	21	101,331	10,998	11	620,898	0	160,093	160,093

LIBRARY SERVICES

Health Science Library	BIB. INSTRUCT(CREDIT) Total Credit Hrs	Total Enroll.	HOURS OF SERVICE Hours Open Per Week	Days Open Per Week	COMPUTERIZED SERVICES # of Db Accessed	Db Usage Count	Total Hrs Db Access	# of User Requests	DOOR COUNTS	PHOTOCOPIES Provided for Users	Provided for Staff	Total
Baylor College of Dentistry	0	0	70	6	13	1,132	164	454	38,007	273,004	3,340	276,344
Houston Academy of Medicine	0	0	97	7	136	2,752	.	2,680	350,962	3,500,990	.	.
Texas A&M Medical Sciences	1	1	99	7	46	1,952	231	1,200	132,869	784,942	95,648	880,590
Texas Chiropractic College	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas College Osteopathic	.	.	104	7	25	7,031	350	7,021	166,933	701,144	12,115	713,259
Texas Tech Health Sci. Ctr.	9	30	88	7	400	21,047	.	5,448	201,538	687,246	153,847	841,093
UT Medical Branch at Galveston	.	339	104	7	8,627	.	.	6,257	280,398	835,284	209,841	1,045,125
UT Mental Sciences Institute	0	0	48	5	16	448	.	355	11,700	.	.	0
UT Southwest Med. Ctr, Dallas	0	1,167	95	7	60	2,616	.	2,616	250,566	2,343,221	.	2,343,221
UT-HSC Houston, Dental Branch	0	0	66	5	2	350	.	150	.	8,302	.	8,302
UT-HSC Houston, Public Health	0	0	76	7	23	263	.	.	.	.	.	.
UT-HSC San Antonio	0	0	102	7	105	6,082	543	3,585	460,112	3,229,586	158,149	3,387,735
TOTAL:	10	1,537	949	72	9,453	43,673	1,288	29,766	1,893,085	12,363,719	632,940	9,495,669

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: BIB. = BIBLIOGRAPHIC; Hrs = Hours; Enroll. = Enrollment; Db = Database

Law Library	LIBRARY FACILITY - TOTAL SEATING CAPACITY # OF SEATS Study	Classroom	Special Purpose	INSTITUTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS FACULTY MEMBERS (HDCT) Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988	FACULTY MEMBERS (FTE) Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988	UNDERGRAD STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988
South Texas College of Law	342	.	134	40	.	.	.	.	.
Southern Methodist Univ.	645	.	.	75	105	.	.	.	.
Texas Tech Univ.	340	.	45	34	32	31	30	.	.
UT Austin, Tarlton Law Library	2,590	.	.	59	59	16	25	.	.
TOTAL:	3,917	.	179	208	196	47	55	.	.

Health Science Library	LIBRARY FACILITY - TOTAL SEATING CAPACITY # OF SEATS Study	Classroom	Special Purpose	INSTITUTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS FACULTY MEMBERS (HDCT) Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988	FACULTY MEMBERS (FTE) Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988	UNDERGRAD STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988
Baylor College of Dentistry	160	14	33	221	207	121	125	396	371
Houston Academy of Medicine	398	24	126	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas A&M Medical Sciences	430	.	65	.	.	.	.	.	31,843
Texas Chiropractic College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas College Osteopathic	479	70	100	240	258	150	157	.	.
Texas Tech Health Sci. Ctr.	370	.	6	458	466	397	409	771	511
UT Medical Branch at Galveston	426	52	24	1,154	1,275	882	916	610	615
UT Mental Sciences Institute	11	.	12	.	88	.	.	.	.
UT Southwest Med. Ctr, Dallas	358	60	179	.	.	804	838	301	344
UT-HSC Houston, Dental Branch	.	.	.	232	222	179	174	473	433
UT-HSC Houston, Public Health	94	.	25	102	117	89	92	.	.
UT-HSC San Antonio	822	40	124	760	736	760	736	662	751
TOTAL:	3,548	260	694	3,167	3,369	3,382	3,447	3,213	34,868

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.

Note: HDCT = HEADCOUNT

Law Library	GRADUATE STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1987	GRADUATE STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1988	TOTAL STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1987	TOTAL STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1988	FT EQUIVALENT Fall, 1987	FT EQUIVALENT Fall, 1988	FT EQUIVALENTS OF PT Fall, 1987	FT EQUIVALENTS OF PT Fall, 1988	TOTAL FT EQUIVALENT STUDENTS Fall, 1987	TOTAL FT EQUIVALENT STUDENTS Fall, 1988
	INSTITUTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS									
South Texas College of Law	710	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Southern Methodist Univ.	.	.	700	760	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas Tech Univ.	545	541	545	541	545	541	.	.	545	541
UT Austin, Tarlton Law Library	1,593	1,650	1,593	1,650	.	.	.	.	.	.
TOTAL:	2,848	2,191	2,838	2,951	545	541	.	.	545	541

Health Science Library	GRADUATE STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1987	GRADUATE STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1988	TOTAL STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1987	TOTAL STUDENTS (HDCT) Fall, 1988	FT EQUIVALENT Fall, 1987	FT EQUIVALENT Fall, 1988	FT EQUIVALENTS OF PT Fall, 1987	FT EQUIVALENTS OF PT Fall, 1988	TOTAL FT EQUIVALENT STUDENTS Fall, 1987	TOTAL FT EQUIVALENT STUDENTS Fall, 1988
	INSTITUTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS									
Baylor College of Dentistry	58	52	454	423	478	459	2	.	480	459
Houston Academy of Medicine	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas A&M Medical Sciences	.	7,320	.	39,163	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas Chiropractic College	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Texas College Osteopathic	405	385	405	385	405	385	.	.	405	385
Texas Tech Health Sci. Ctr.	33	39	804	550	.	.	.	.	.	.
UT Medical Branch at Galveston	1,472	1,508	2,082	2,123	.	.	.	.	.	.
UT Mental Sciences Institute	.	89	.	89	.	81	.	4	.	85
UT Southwest Med. Ctr, Dallas	1,106	1,120	1,407	1,464	.	.	.	.	.	.
UT-HSC Houston, Dental Branch	28	29	501	462	501	462	1	1	502	463
UT-HSC Houston, Public Health	532	536	532	536	217	209	201	205	418	414
UT-HSC San Antonio	1,672	1,652	2,334	2,403	2,334	2,403	.	.	2,334	2,403
TOTAL:	5,306	12,730	8,519	47,598	3,935	3,999	204	210	4,139	4,209

Note: "." indicates value was unavailable or unreported.
Note: HDCT = HEADCOUNT; FT = FULL-TIME; PT = PART-TIME

APPENDIX A
Footnotes

APPENDIX A -- FOOTNOTES

FOUR YEAR PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS

Angelo State University

53.a. Includes three Infotrac workstations.
71.f. Total for postage and includes shipping costs for library materials.
74.a.& b. Not available when this report due.

East Texas State University

74.a.& b. These figures not yet available.

East Texas State University at Texarkana

78. Texarkana College and ETSU-T are a combined library. Therefore, these figures reflect both institutions.
84. Combined figures for seating.

Laredo State University

Yeary Library is a joint library serving Laredo Junior College and Laredo State University. Director's salary is jointly funded. Parts II (Capital Resources) & VI (Library Services) responses include both institutions, except IIE.
57. Integrated with OCLC online only; no local integration of these systems.
71. Includes freight charges only; institution does not charge back other postage to deposit to department.

Midwestern State University

55. A computer lab is located off the lobby of the library, however, it is administered by the computer science department. The lab has 20 micros; the library has one micro connected to the LAN, and two for staff use that are not connected to the LAN.

Prairie View A&M University

The majority of the circulating collection was moved to the new library in June and July and was not accessible to students for 2 1/2 months. AMIGOS Services were disconnected for 10 months, thus affecting our lending and borrowing. The door count was unavailable from March 10, 1988 to August 31, 1988 because the detection system was moved to the new library.

Sam Houston State University

12. An official volume count was determined during 1987/88 thru such methods as shelf counts, sampling and computer record counts.
69.b.& e. Library does not pay fringe benefits from its budget.

Southwest Texas State University

3. SWTSU Learning Resources Center includes the University Library and the Media Services.
69.b. Fringe benefits are not part of the Library budget.
69.e. Fringe benefit rate is variable according to income & longevity.
70.c. Microforms are included with 70.b. (Current Serial Subscriptions).

Texas A&M University

13. Represents additions and withdrawals.
18. Includes microfiche duplicates of paper copies.
26. Maps are held in map department & not counted separately.
39. Represents total film and slides counts.
43. Item 40 (slides) is included as a part of item 39 (film).
61. Twenty of these professionals are on 10.5 month contracts.
69.d. Does not include fringe benefits requested in 69b.
78.d. Represents 2 semesters each giving 2 credit hours.
79. Reflects number of hours open before midterm exams. Hours vary throughout the year.
80.c. Includes both mediated searches and end-user hours.

Texas Tech University

12. From physical count made by library staff on 5/20/88.
17. Contains expenditures that could not be broken down from IB or OSS. Broken out into totals as well as could with our accounting system.
Part 8 Spring 1988 stats; Fall 1988 not available at this time.

University of Houston - Downtown

40. Slides not counted separately, includes as "kits".
69b. Fringe benefits not included in library budget; listed as a separate item in the budget of the entire university.

University of Houston - University Park

69.b. IB - Paid from institutional funds, not library allocation.
84.b. 342 study seats in all branches.

University of Houston - Victoria

20. 152 serial titles were added, in addition to 54 cancelled.
58. Salaries reported in Part III are for FY89.
61. Four librarians (UHV) & the director are 12-month employees; four librarians (VC) are 10.5-month employees; one librarian (VC) is a half-time employee. [Four librarians reported in the "$45,000+" category are 10.5-month employees, and this reflects their salary calculated on a 12-month basis.]
61.c.1 Median Salary for "all other professionals" -- for Victoria College: $48,864 (after converting 10.5 month contracts to 12 month basis); for UHV: $22,701.
61.c.3.c. Work-Week Hours: VC - 37 hours; UHV - 40 hours.
68. Library income by institution: VC=$491,300; UHV=$423,746.
73. Total library expenditures: VC=$496,964; UHV=$414,662.
88. Graduate headcount includes both graduate and post-baccalaureate students.
89. Student headcount by institution: VC = 3,229; UHV = 1,059.
92. FTE students by institution: VC = 2,236; UHV = 717.5 (VC: hours/15; UHV: undergrad hours/12; graduate hours/9).

University of North Texas

69.b. Fringes paid out of general university funds, not Library.
69.e. Fringe benefit rate (1/1 to 8/31/88): OASI - 13.36% up to $16,500; 7.51% from $16,500 to $45,600. Matching Optional Retirement - 8.5% of salary and wages. Teacher Retirement - 8% of salary and wages. Longevity - $4/year for every year starting at 5 years.

University of Texas at Arlington

44.- 50. Estimated totals.
Part III Two full-time professional and 4 full-time technical/clerical positions vacant.
55.b. About 50 micros are available in the Central Library, but this PC Lab is administered by a non-library unit of UTA.
56.c. Presently installing an IBM Token Ring LAN.

University of Texas at Austin

44.- 51. Includes materials in Barker Texas History Center, Benson Latin American Collection and Architectural Drawing Collection.
10. Includes both monograph and serial volumes.
58. Does not include vacant positions.
61. Does not include vacant positions.
61.c.1. Does not include vacant positions.
62. Includes vacant positions.
68. Does not include fringe benefits.
71.b. Includes $196,325 for automated catalog development for General Libraries.
71.d. Includes $826,618 for automated catalog development for General Libraries, but not funds expended for computer upgrade in support of project.
82. Does not include 3,289,261 copies made in branch libraries; figures are for the Perry-Castaneda Library only.

University of Texas at Dallas

25. 41.09% plus ASI & CIS Microfiche.

University of Texas at San Antonio

10.- 15. Monographs - Includes all serials that are non-microform and non-government documents separate collections.
26. Maps - Includes flat maps only, housed in adjacent but separate Map Center; primarily but not totally produced by U.S. Government.
37.- 43. Answered in terms of titles only.
44. & 50. Figures are for cataloged volumes only.
52. 9 copies of BASIC & DOS included with purchase of micros.
54. Expenditure is also included as part of subscription costs.
63. & 66. Carryover from previous year.
69.e. Negotiated rate with Federal Government.

University of Texas at Tyler

No Documents Librarian Sept. 1987 - Jan. 1988.

West Texas State University

33.d. Amount is total of microfiche and microcards.
75.c. Total derived from actual reshelving count per typical week times 47 academic weeks.
83.a. Includes unfinished basement of approximately 48,000 sq. ft.

FOUR YEAR PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS

American Technological University

31. No differentiation made in film vs. fiche in count of physical units.
54. Two databases are purchases by CTC Library; 3 are gifts from another library.
56. One owned by ATU Library; 3 owned by CTC Library.
75.b.& c. Totals for both ATU library & Central Texas College Library.
81. In cooperation with CTC Library.

Hardin - Simmons University

The Smith Music Library holds 3,271 scores not reported elsewhere in this data.
Associate Director plus 4 other Professional Librarians have an annual contract that provides 8 weeks off per year.
Abilene Library Consortium received $19,000 gift to pay an automation consultant; 25% could be attributed to HSU.
The University spends additional monies on the library such as janitorial service, building maintenance, utilities and supplies (towels, lightbulbs, etc.); those expenditures are not accounted for in the library's budget.

Houston Baptist University

In Part VIII, all figures for Fall 1988 are preliminary.

Incarnate Word College

52. Budgeted outside library accounts.

LeTourneau College

Having gone through the process of completing this form for the first time, I see no new indicias with statistics that would help in planning. I feel that the old form was more than adequate in meeting our needs. Your new form has become labor intensive in that it will require many statistics to be kept that will serve no other purpose.

Lubbock Christian University

75.c. Count is compiled from the Reference desk for stored back-issues, microfilm and microfiche. Bound periodicals are self-service and not counted.
81. Number is compiled from an hourly head count.

Schreiner College

58. Chief Librarian's position is 10.5 month position. If the salary is calculated on a 12 month basis, an inflated figure would be shown because the institution calculates summer salaries only has been stated. The male librarian is a 9 month position. The 9 month salary has been stated because, at this institution, summer salaries are calculated by a lower scale. To multiply by 12/9 would show an inflated figure. The female librarian is a 12 month position.
61.c.1. The comparison shown between high salary and low salary is not valid since the high salary is for a 12 month position and the low salary is for a 9 month position.

Southern Methodist University

Libraries for which figures are reported:
Bridwell Theology Library
Central University Libraries:
Fondren Library
Science/Engineering Library
DeGolyer Library of Special Collections
Fine Arts library
Music Library
Institute for the Study of Earth & Man Reading Room

Southwestern University

A. Frank Smith, Jr. Library Center was completed in May 1988 and consists of several libraries (including Cody Memorial Library, the previous name), a separate Academic Computing Center and a separate wing and the classrooms are not under the administration of the Library Center. Total cost of the Center: $6,850,000 (equipment cost: $708,715).

Texas Lutheran College

52.a. Staff share software with patrons. Both computer and software are owned by the college.

Trinity University

22. Net serial volumes added.
24. Periodicals.
44. Estimate.
58. Total of 15 budgeted librarian positions, one of which is currently vacant. Total does not include fringes.
60.g. FTE staff totals 62 budgeted positions; one is vacant.
61.b. Budget support staff positions total 53.

University of Dallas

61. University policy restricts disclosing salaries.

Wayland Baptist University

Van Howeling Library is no longer a USGPO depository. The government documents which are integrated into the regular collection consist of 12,247 items and 12,565 units of microform.

TWO YEAR INSTITUTIONS

Alvin Community College

I was with a number of Houston area community college librarians, at a Fall 1988 meeting. They were quite critical of this Texas Academic Library/Learning Resources Center Comprehensive Statistical Form. The librarians have decided that you really are not getting much valid information due to the fact that some colleges have their libraries and media centers melded together for reporting purposes while some libraries, being separate from media centers, are reporting only their own statistics. At the Alvin Community College, I report only the library statistics. You evidently don't send a statistical form to our media center. I am sure our separate learning laboratory would have statistics, too. I can not encroach upon the other two entities to meld their information with mine. It's bad enough for me to obtain information from our registrar's office, so early in the Fall Semester, to report student enrollment let alone getting statistics from our media center and learning laboratory departments. In my opinion, most of the reported information in *Texas Academic Library Statistics* is not valid. Supplying the statistics is a chore and publishing the statistics provides individuals with jobs. Their time could be spent better on more worthwhile projects. If you must continue requesting statistics, please go back to having all the financial budget information being reported on one page. Using several pages, and much space on the page, makes the compilation tasks too cumbersome.

Ambassador College

Fiscal year is Jan.- Dec. but for statistical purposes the data was figured Aug thru July.

30. Most microfiche monographs are the LAC collection, therefore probably an actual higher title count than the formula allows for.

69.a&c. Salaries are under the administration's control; not in the library budget.

70. Library materials costs are only approximate because there's no breakdown of monographs or serial costs on budget printout.

71.a. Telecommunications generally not charged to library budget.

71.f. Postage generally not charged to the library budget.

75.b. Reserve is open with only overnight transactions recorded.

83.b. Campus Media Services has been separated physically from the library and relocated into another building complex although still under the library administratively. Also Campus Media Graphics has been added as separate department of the library for administration and is located in a separate building.

Bee County College

13.- 15. OCLC formula used to compute collection size.

Blinn College

All fiscal figures are unaudited amounts.

70.b. Figure includes periodicals and newspapers only.

78. Estimates

Brookhaven Community College (DCCCD)

58.- 61. Statistics given for library services personnel do not include other LRC Personnel, ie., Media.

Cedar Valley College (DCCCD)

Student count is recorded in contact hours which equals 470,242

Collin County Community College

None of these statistics reflect an appropriation of about $2,250,000 as start-up costs for the new Spring Creek Campus LRC in Plano. Funds were spent 11/87 thru 8/88; they were not normal operating funds but rather "opening day" funds. These are estimates, but not exact:

Books	$750,000
Periodicals	70,000
Audiovisual Materials	60,000
Equipment (furniture computer systems, etc.)	1,370,000
TOTAL	$2,250,000

El Paso Community College

42. Includes filmstrips and slides.

75.c. Actual circulation data for backfile periodicals and vertical file materials checked out for in-house use. NOT a count of items picked up and reshelved.

87. Unduplicated credit headcount only.

Hill College

56. Within next fiscal year will have integrated library automation system up and running with 8 to 10 terminals and a Novell network.

Lamar University - Orange

The university contracts with the Orange Public Library for services.

Laredo Junior College

See Laredo State University above.

Lon Morris College

12. Estimate.

37.- 41. Count by physical units.

56.b. Do not have computers dedicated to staff use.

58. Top figure full-time (12 months), bottom figure part-time (normally only work 9 mo. per year).

61.c.2.a. Depends on where individual falls on faculty salary scale (based on degree or years of experience.)

69.a. This salary figure is the director's salary, assistant's salary, student assistants, and part-time employees.

69.b. Not included as part of the library's budget.

69.c. In 69.a.

70.d. Total is for periodicals, microfilm, AV materials. (As it is reported to us at year's end).

71.d. Included in 71.h., 72.

82.c. Copy machine in library is used by faculty, college administrative staff, library staff, and for some student copying. There is also a coin-op copy machine in the library for student use.

Navarro College

81. Door count includes fall 1987 and spring 1988 only. Library moved during summer 1988, making it difficult to keep an accurate account.

Paris Junior College

The Mike Rheudasil Learning Center houses the library, media services, counseling learning skills, financial aid and A.M. and Wilma Aikin, Jr. Archives.

San Jacinto College - Central Campus

Instructional Media Department (IMD) is separately funded.

37.- 42. IMD holdings included.
58.- 60. IMD personnel included.
Part V IMD expenditures not included.
Part VII IMD space and seating included.

Southwest Texas Junior College

Sul Ross University students use Southwest Texas Junior College Library (Uvalde Study Center). Director serves as Division Chairman.

Southwestern Assemblies of God College

One full-time professional staff salary is based upon what is allowed to those on Social Security.

St. Philip's College

61.2. a. 9 months; b. 12 months

TVCC-Kaufman County Campus

85. Includes full-time faculty only. We have approximately 35 part-time instructors teaching one or more courses.

Texarkana College

78. Texarkana College and East Texas State University at Texarkana are a combined library. Therefore, these figures reflect both institutions.
84. Combined figures for seating.

Vernon Regional Junior College

74.b. Only figure available is total budget, of which LRC expenditures represent two percent.

Victoria College

See University of Houston - Victoria above.

Weatherford College

Skills Center, Main Campus - separate facility from library with computer-assisted instruction programs. Included in supplies expenditures.

LAW SCHOOLS AND HEALTH SCIENCE CENTERS

South Texas College of Law

Part II Total number of monographs and serial volumes held at the end of fiscal year = 137,475.

Part VIII # of full-time law students = 710;
# of part-time law students = 520;
# of full-time law teachers = 40;
# of part-time law teachers = 12.

Southern Methodist University

Part II These are our figures for classified materials and do include some serials but no periodicals.

25. The main library is a depository library; we do house some of the legal documents they receive.

37.- 43. These are AV titles.

58. The actual total budgeted was $464,438. The only figures available for technical and clerical staff by position were those dollars actually spent in a two (2) monthly period. They were multiplied by six (6) to represent the twelve (12) month period.

59. Student workers vary between work-study and regular pay students. It was not possible to separate the two, so this figure actually includes some government support.

76. Total requests: filled = 966; sent = 164; filled = 145.

84. Includes carrels which vary from 1-5 seats; counted as one.

Texas Tech University

62. & 68. Less $12,314 removed from library budget for lapsed salaries.

69.b&d. Total fringe benefits for library personnel are not paid out of any of the sources listed; therefore the total shown for "Personnel Expenditures," which includes fringe benefits, as requested, is unrealistic.

70. IB and OSS funds are commingled by the university budget office. No effort was made to differentiate expenditures for materials as to exact source of funds. Funds from gifts and endowments are included in the total.

77.e. Telefax equipment has been installed since end of FY to which this report pertains, thus we are able to provide a fax number.

73. Including fringe benefits ($63,805) which, as explained above, are not allocated to the library and therefore are not an expenditure of the library. If the estimated amount expended by the university for fringe benefits were not included, this library's expenditures ($610,176) would more accurately match its income ($622,493 less $12,314 for lapsed salaries, or a net income of $610,179)

UT Austin, Tarlton Law Library

75.c. These figures not available as the patrons are strongly encouraged to reshelve their materials.

Houston Academy of Medicine

Included in report are:

1) Baylor College of Medicine
2) UT-HSC Houston
3) Texas Woman's University-HSC at Houston
4) Prairie View A&M at Houston
5) University of Houston College of Pharmacy.
6) University of Houston College of Optometry.

Texas College of Osteopathic Medicine

The TCOM Health Sciences Library is not a branch of any university library. It is a stand-alone library serving a separately chartered, fully state supported medical college.

Texas Tech Health Sciences Center

44.- 51. Archival material is stored in 80 storage cartons awaiting a more suitable location

77.a. Lubbock only.

78.d. The library offers three courses for credit: (1) Coping with the Biomedical Information Explosion; (2) Critical Appraisal of the Biomedical Literature; (3) Lifelong Learning. They do not fit the strict definition of bibliographic instruction, but they all pertain to information-gathering and management.

80.b. Includes use of mini-MEDLINE by patrons.

UT-HSC at Houston, Dental Branch

85. We discovered when we asked for these figures from our administration that we were given incorrect figures for Fall, 1987. These are the corrected ones.

UT-HSC at San Antonio

69.b. Fringe benefits not paid from library budget.

75.c. In-house use: obtained by estimating.

APPENDIX B
Operational Definitions

APPENDIX B -- OPERATIONAL DEFINITIONS

This report will link the survey instrument (in Appendix C) to the data tables (Sections 1 to 5). The definitions which follow are based on the question numbers on the survey.

COLLECTIONS

Monograph Titles	
Added	#13
Withdrawn	#14
Held	#15
Monograph Volumes	
Added	#10
Withdrawn	#11
Held	#12
Serial Titles	
Periodicals	#16a
Other	#16b+16c
Microform	#17d
Non-duplicated	#19
Cancelled	#20
Serial Volumes	
Added	#22
Withdrawn	#23
Held	#24
Microform Titles	#30+32
Microform Physical Units	
Microfilm	#35a
Other	#35b+c+d
Total	#35e
Volume Equivalents	#36
Total Volume Equivalent	#12+24+36
Government Documents	
Microforms	
Microfilm	#27a
Other	#27b+c+d
Total	#27e
Physical Units	#26d
Total	#28
% of Items Received	#25

Total Audiovisual Materials	#43
Separate Collections and Archival Materials	
Bound Volumes	#44
Other	#45+46+47+48+49
Linear Feet of Manuscript Material	#51
Computer Programs and Machine Readable Files	
Microcomputer Programs for:	
Patrons	#52a(1)
Staff	#52a(2)
Total	#52a(3)
Total Expenditures	#52c
Information Datafiles:	
Bibliographic	#53a
Numeric/Textual	#53b
Total Expenditures	#54
Local Automation Systems	
Microcomputers available to:	
Patrons	#55b
Staff	#56a
# on LAN	#56c
Automated Applications	#57

PERSONNEL

Budgeted Library Personnel	#58
Salaries by Position	#61c1
Entry Level Salaries	
Professional Librarian	#61c2a
Audiovisual Professional	#61c2b

LIBRARY INCOME

Institutionally Budgeted	#62
Other State Sources	#63
Gifts & Endowments	#64
Special Purpose Funds	#65
Federal Sources	#66
Other Grants & Contracts	#67
Total Library Income	#68

LIBRARY EXPENDITURES

Personnel	
Salaries	#69a
Fringe Benefits	#69b
Student Wages	#69c
Total Personnel	#69d
Library Materials	
Print Materials	#70a
Current Serials	#70b
Microforms	#70c
Other Materials	#70d
Binding	#70e
Total Materials	#70f
Operating Expenditures	
Telecommunications	#71a
Contract Computer Svcs.	#71b
Online Database Svcs.	#71c
Other Automation	#71d
Equipment	#71e
Postage	#71f
Travel & Education	#71g
Subtotal - Operating	#71h
All Other Expenditures	#72
Total Library Expenditures	#73
Library Expenditures as % of:	
E & G unrestricted	#74a
Total E & G	#74b

LIBRARY SERVICES

Circulation	
Regular Circulation	#75a
Reserve Transactions	#75b
In-House Use	#75c
Total	#75d
Interlibrary Lending	
Originals	#76a
Photocopies	#76b
Unfilled Requests	#76c
Interlibrary Borrowing	
Originals	#76d
Photocopies	#76e
Unfilled Requests	#76f
Telefacsimile Transmissions	
# Pages Sent	#77a
# Pages Received	#77b
Subtotals	#77c
Grand Total	#77d

Library Services (continued):

Reference Services	
Transactions per Week	#78a
Groups Instructed/Year	#78b
Number in Groups	#78c
Bibliographic Instruction for Credit	
Total Credit Hours	#78d
Total Students Enrolled	#78e
Hours of Service	
Hours Open per Week	#79a
Days Open per Week	#79b
Computerized Services	
# Databases Accessed	#80a
Database Usage Count	#80b
Total Hours of Access	#80c
# User Requests	#80d
Door Counts	#81
Photocopies	
Provided for Patrons	#82a
Provided for Staff	#82b
Total	#82c

LIBRARY FACILITIES

Total Seating Capacity	#84

INSTITUTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS

Faculty (Headcount)	#85
Faculty (FTEs)	#86
Undergraduate Students (Headcount)	#87
Graduate Students (Headcount)	#88
Total Students (Headcount)	#89
Full-Time Equivalent Students	#90
Full-Time Equivalent of Part-Time Students	#91
Total Full-Time Equivalent Students	#92

APPENDIX C
Survey Form and Instructions

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

LORENZO DE ZAVALA STATE ARCHIVES AND LIBRARY BUILDING
BOX 12927, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78711

Texas State Library
and Archives Commission

William D. Gooch
Director and Librarian

TO: Texas Academic Library Directors

FROM: Mitch Gidseg

DATE: September 30, 1988

SUBJECT: Texas Academic Library Statistics Annual Survey

The enclosed survey forms and instructions are being sent to all Texas academic libraries, including:

- upper level universities
- four year public and private colleges and universities
- two year public and private colleges and institutions
- law schools
- medical schools or health science centers

The statistics gathered will be published in Texas Academic Library Statistics, which is a joint effort of the Texas Council of State University Librarians and the Texas State Library. All participating institutions will receive a copy.

The survey has been extensively revised and will require some new data collection. I understand that your library may not at the present time collect the statistics that are called for or collect them in the form that is requested. The survey provides for this by allowing the use of "NA" (Not Available), "0" (Not Applicable), and footnoting variations of the data reported. In addition, if the data are in a discrete form which you do not collect (e.g., six sub-categories for fiscal data in "Part V: Library Expenditures"), you may wish to answer in the "Total" column for the question concerned.

Thank you for your assistance. If you have any questions, please contact me at 512/463-6622. Please return one completed survey by October 31 to:

Mitchell Gidseg, Systems Analyst/Statistician
Library Development Division
Texas State Library
Box 12927
Austin, Texas 78711

TEXAS ACADEMIC LIBRARY/LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER
COMPREHENSIVE STATISTICAL FORM
FY1988

PART I: IDENTIFICATION & DIRECTORY INFORMATION (Fall, 1988)

1. Reporting institution: University, College or Center

_____

2. a. Date Report Submitted (e.g. Month 10 Day 1 Year 88)

Month __ Day __ Year __

b. Fiscal Year Covered

Beginning: Month ___ Year ___

Ending: Month ___ Year ___

3. Name of Library/LRC _____

4. Library/LRC Mailing Address _____
box number or street address

_____ Texas _____
city zip code

5. Library/LRC Telephone Number (___) ___ - ____ EXT _____

6. TEX-AN (STS) Number (if applicable) ___ - ____

7. Name and Title of Director, Head Librarian or LRC Dean _____
name

_____
title

8. Person Reporting (Leave blank if same as A7) _____
name

_____
title

NOTE: Please place all notes or comments, which you wish to appear in the directory as a footnote, in the space made available in section H.

9. Please check the boxes below to describe the statistics included in this survey.

	Included	Reported Separately*	Not Included
a. Public College or University Library	☐	☐	☐
b. Private College or University	☐	☐	☐
c. Public or Private Community College, Union College, or other Two-Year Institution Library	☐	☐	☐
d. Law School	☐	☐	☐
e. Medical or other Health Science Library	☐	☐	☐
f. Other Branch Library	☐	☐	☐
List: _____ _____ _____			
g. Other Media Facilites	☐	☐	☐

* If branch library statistics are reported separately, please include a completed statistical report form for the branch library.

Reporting Institution: _____

PART II: CAPITAL RESOURCES

A. MONOGRAPHS (excluding microforms and government documents)

10. Volumes Added _____
11. Volumes Withdrawn _____
12. Volumes Held at the end of FY 1988 _____
13. Titles Added _____
14. Titles Withdrawn _____
15. Titles Held at the end of FY 1988 _____

B. SERIALS

16. Number of Current Serial Titles Received
    a. Periodicals _____
    b. Newspapers _____
    c. Other Serials _____
    d. TOTAL (a+b+c) _____
17. Number of Current Serial Titles Received on Microform
    a. Periodicals _____
    b. Newspapers _____
    c. Other Serials _____
    d. TOTAL (a+b+c) _____
18. Number of Duplicated Titles Received Included in Items 16d and 17d _____
19. Number of Non-Duplicated Serial Titles Received (16d+17d - Item 18) _____
20. Current Serial titles cancelled _____
21. Total Serial Titles Held _____

22. Number of Serial Volumes Added _____

Indicate how print volumes are counted

a. Physical Volumes ☐

b. Volumes as designated by publisher ☐

c. A volume for each subscription year ☐

d. Other (describe) _____

23. Number of Serial Volumes Withdrawn _____

24. Number of Serial Volumes Held at end of FY 1988 _____

SEPARATE GOVERNMENT DOCUMENT COLLECTIONS

25. Is your library a USGPO Depository?

Yes ☐ No ☐ Percent of items received annually _____ %

26. Number of Physical Units Represented by Maps and Eye-Readable Items

	Maps 1	Eye-Readable Items 2	
a. Added	_____	_____	
b. Withdrawn	_____	_____	
c. Total Held	_____	_____	
d. GRAND TOTAL (c1+c2)			_____

27. Number of Physical Units Represented by non-print formats:

a. Microfilm _____ b. Microfiche _____

c. Microcard _____ d. Other _____

e. TOTAL _____

28. Number of Physical Units Represented in Documents (26d+27e) _____

Reporting Institution: _____

D. MICROFORM COLLECTIONS: If the library does not count microform materials by the categories in items 29-32, skip to item 33.

29. Monographs--physical units or microform (exclude documents counted elsewhere)

a. Microfilm _____ b. Microfiche _____

c. Microcard _____ d. Other _____

e. TOTAL _____

30. Number of Book Titles Represented in Item 29e _____

31. Serials--Physical Units on Microform (exclude documents counted elsewhere)

a. Microfilm _____ b. Microfiche _____

c. Microcard _____ d. Other _____

e. TOTAL _____

32. Number of Serial Titles Represented in Items 17d and 31e (exclude duplicates) _____

33. Other Units of Microform not Reported in Items 27e, 29e and 31e:

a. Microfilm _____ b. Microfiche _____

c. Microcard _____ d. Other _____

e. TOTAL _____

34. Number of Titles Represented in Item 33e _____

35. Total Microform holdings (29e+31e+33e)

a. Microfilm _____ b. Microfiche _____

c. Microcard _____ d. Other _____

e. TOTAL _____

36. Number of Volume Equivalents Held in Microform _____

E. Audiovisual Materials--Number of Physical Units

37. Motion Pictures films _____

38. Video recordings (tapes, disks) _____

39. Film (filmstrips, etc.) _____

40. Slides _____

41. Audio Recordings (phonodiscs, tapes, CD's, etc.) _____

42. Other AV materials (not listed above) _____

43. TOTAL AV MATERIALS (Sum Item 37 through Item 41) _____

F. Separate Special Collections and Archival Materials (give number of physical units)

44. Number of bound volumes _____

45. Photographic prints (exclude duplicates _____

46. Photographic negatives _____

47. Cartographic items _____

48. Paintings _____

49. Other graphic materials (Flat pictures, charts, etc.) _____

50. TOTAL (Items 44 through Item 49) _____

51. Number of linear feet of manuscript material _____

Reporting Institution: _____

G. Computer Programs and Machine Readable Files

52.

Microcomputer programs for:	Patron Use	Staff Use	Total
a. Number of programs	_____	_____	_____
b. Number Non-duplicated programs	_____	_____	_____
Total Expenditures on all Microcomputer programs and Maintenance fees		$ _____	

53. Information Datafiles Acquired by the Library

a. Number of bibliographic datafiles _____

b. Number of numeric/textual datafiles _____

54. Total Annual Expenditure on all Information Data Files for FY 1988 $ _____

H. Local Automation Systems

55. Microcomputer Hardware Applications For Patron Use

a. Does the library provide microcomputers for patron use [Y/N]? ___

b. Number of microcomputers available to patrons _____

56. Microcomputer Hardware Applications For Staff Use

a. Number of microcomputers available for staff use _____

b. Do you have a LAN or multi-user network [Y/N]? ___

c. How many terminals/microcomputers are on your LAN or multi-user network? _____

57. Please identify the automated applications available in your library. Indicate whether the application is stand-alone, integrated, or both, by checking the appropriate categories.

Application	Stand-alone	Integrated
Acquisitions	☐	☐
Authority Control	☐	☐
Cataloging	☐	☐
Circulation	☐	☐
Local Mounting of External Databases	☐	☐
Management/Media Booking	☐	☐
Online Catalog	☐	☐
Online Database Searching Assistance Software	☐	☐
Serials Control	☐	☐

PART III: LIBRARY PERSONNEL

58. Budgeted Library Personnel

		Full-Time (Whole Numbers)	Part-Time Number of Persons	Part-Time (FTE in tenths)	Salaries
Chief, Deputy Assoc. & Asst. Chief Librarians	M				
	F				
All Other Librarians	M				
	F				
Audiovisual Professionals	M				
	F				
Other Professional Staff on the Lib. Budget	M				
	F				
Technical & Clerical Staff on Lib. Budget	M				
	F				
TOTALS					

Reporting Institution: _____

59. Student assistants

a. Hours charged to Library _____

b. Hours charged to budgets other than Library _____

c. Total FTE student assistants _____

60. Total FTE staff

	Male 1	Female 2	
a. Asian	_____	_____	
b. Black	_____	_____	
c. Caucasian	_____	_____	
d. Hispanic	_____	_____	
e. Other	_____	_____	
f. Subtotal	_____	_____	
g. GRAND TOTAL (f1+f2)			_____

61. Salary Ranges

a. Salary Ranges	Budgeted Professional Staff	Salary Ranges	Budgeted Professional Staff
$1 - 10,999	_____	$20,000 - 22,999	_____
11,000 - 11,999	_____	23,000 - 25,999	_____
12,000 - 12,999	_____	26,000 - 29,999	_____
13,000 - 13,999	_____	30,000 - 34,999	_____
14,000 - 14,999	_____	35,000 - 39,999	_____
15,000 - 15,999	_____	40,000 - 44,999	_____
16,000 - 17,999	_____	45,000 +	_____
18,000 - 19,999	_____		

61. Salary Ranges (Continued)

b. Salary Ranges	Budgeted Support Staff	Salary Ranges	Budgeted Support Staff
$1 - 6,999	_____	$16,000 - 17,999	_____
7,000 - 7,999	_____	18,000 - 19,999	_____
8,000 - 8,999	_____	20,000 - 25,999	_____
9,000 - 9,999	_____	26,000 - 29,999	_____
10,000 - 10,999	_____	30,000 - 34,999	_____
11,000 - 11,999	_____	35,000 - 39,999	_____
12,000 - 13,999	_____	40,000 +	_____
14,000 - 15,999	_____		

c. Summary Salary Data

1. Salaries by Position

Position	Number	High Salary	Low Salary	Median Salary
Director(s)	_____	_____	_____	_____
Assoc./Asst. Director	_____	_____	_____	_____
Dept./Division Heads	_____	_____	_____	_____
Branch Coll., School Heads	_____	_____	_____	_____
All Other Professionals	_____	_____	_____	_____

2. Entry Level Salaries

a. Professional Librarians _____

b. Audio-Visual Professionals _____

Reporting Institution: _____

c. Summary Salary Data (Continued)

3. FTE's and Full-Time Work Week

a. Total FTE's of Professional Staff _____

b. Total FTE's of Support Staff _____

c. Full-Time Work-Week Hours _____

PART IV: LIBRARY INCOME FY 1988

62. Institutionally Budgeted (IB) _____

63. Other State Sources (OSS) _____

64. Gifts and Endowments (G&E) _____

65. Special Purpose Funds (SPF) _____

66. Federal Sources (FS) _____

67. Other Grants & Contracts (G&C) _____

68. TOTAL LIBRARY INCOME
(Sum of Item 62 through Item 67) _____

PART V: LIBRARY EXPENDITURES FY 1988

69. Personnel

a. Salaries:

IB _____ SPF _____

OSS _____ FS _____

G&E _____ G&C _____ TOTAL _____

b. Fringe Benefits:

IB _____ SPF _____

OSS _____ FS _____

G&E _____ G&C _____ TOTAL _____

c. Student Wages used by Library:

IB _____ SPF _____

OSS _____ FS _____

G&E _____ G&C _____ TOTAL _____

d. TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENDITURES (Sum of 69a through 69c):

IB _____ SPF _____

OSS _____ FS _____

G&E _____ G&C _____ TOTAL _____

e. Fringe Benefit Rate (%)

Prof. Staff % _____ Support Staff % _____

70. Library Material Costs

a. Print Materials:

IB _____ SPF _____

OSS _____ FS _____

G&E _____ G&C _____ TOTAL _____

b. Current Serial Subscriptions:

IB _____ SPF _____

OSS _____ FS _____

G&E _____ G&C _____ TOTAL _____

c. Microforms:

IB _____ SPF _____

OSS _____ FS _____

G&E _____ G&C _____ TOTAL _____

d. Other Library Materials:

IB _____ SPF _____

OSS _____ FS _____

G&E _____ G&C _____ TOTAL _____

e. Binding:

IB _____ SPF _____

OSS _____ FS _____

G&E _____ G&C _____ TOTAL _____

f. TOTAL LIBRARY MATERIAL EXPENDITURES (Sum of 70a through 70e):

IB _____ SPF _____

OSS _____ FS _____

G&E _____ G&C _____ TOTAL _____

71. Operating Expenditures

a. Telecommunications:

IB _____ SPF _____

OSS _____ FS _____

G&E _____ G&C _____ TOTAL _____

b. Contracted Computer Services:

IB _____ SPF _____

OSS _____ FS _____

G&E _____ G&C _____ TOTAL _____

c. Online Database Services:

IB _____ SPF _____

OSS _____ FS _____

G&E _____ G&C _____ TOTAL _____

d. Other Automation Expenditures:

IB _____ SPF _____

OSS _____ FS _____

G&E _____ G&C _____ TOTAL _____

e. Equipment:

IB _____ SPF _____

OSS _____ FS _____

G&E _____ G&C _____ TOTAL _____

f. Postage:

IB _____ SPF _____

OSS _____ FS _____

G&E _____ G&C _____ TOTAL _____

g. Travel and Education:

IB _____ SPF _____

OSS _____ FS _____

G&E _____ G&C _____ TOTAL _____

h. TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES
(Sum of 71a through 71g): TOTAL _____

72. All Other Expenditures:

IB _____ SPF _____

OSS _____ FS _____

G&E _____ G&C _____ TOTAL _____

73. TOTAL LIBRARY EXPENDITURES
(Sum of 69d, 70f, 71h, and 72): TOTAL _____

74. a. Library expenditures from unrestricted funds as a percentage of educational and general expenditures from unrestricted funds _____ %

b. Total library expenditures as a percentage of total educational and general expenditures _____ %

Reporting Institutions: _____

PART VI: LIBRARY SERVICES

75. Circulation

a. Regular Circulation _____

b. Reserve Transactions _____

c. In-House Use _____

d. TOTAL (a+b+c) _____

76. Interlibrary Loans:

Lending

a. Originals _____

b. Photocopies _____

c. Unfilled requests _____

Borrowing

d. Originals _____

e. Photocopies _____

f. Unfilled requests _____

77. Telefacsimile Transmission

	ILL	All Others	
a. Number of pages sent	_____	_____	
b. Number of pages received	_____	_____	
c. Subtotals (a+b)	_____	_____	
d. GRAND TOTAL (c1+c2)			_____
e. Telefax #	_____		

78. Reference Services

a. Number of Transactions Per Typical Week _____

b. Number of Groups Instructed Annually _____

c. Number in Groups _____

Bibliographic instruction for credit

d. Total credit hours _____

e. Total students enrolled _____

79. Hours of Service

a. Hours Open Per Typical Week _____

b. Days Open Per Typical Week _____

80. Computerized Services

a. Number of Databases Accessed _____

b. Database Usage Count _____

c. Total number of hours of database access _____

d. Number of User Requests _____

81. Door Counts _____

82. Photocopies

a. Provided for users _____

b. Provided for staff _____

c. TOTAL (a+b) _____

PART VII: LIBRARY FACILITIES

83. Library Facilities	Net Assignable Sq.Ft.
a. Main Library	
b. Branches (list)	
_____	
_____	
_____	
c. TOTAL	

Reporting Institution: _____

84.

Library Facilities	Seating Capacity		
	Study Seats	Classroom Seats	Special Purpose Seats
a. Main Library			
b. Branches (list)			
_____			
_____			
_____			
c. TOTALS			

PART VIII: INSTITUTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS

	Fall, 1987	Fall, 1988
85. Faculty Members (Headcount)		
86. Faculty Members (FTE)		
87. Undergraduate Students (Headcount)		
88. Graduate Students (Headcount)		
89. TOTAL NUMBER OF STUDENTS (HEADCOUNT) (Item 87 + Item 88)		
90. Full-Time Equivalent Students		
91. Full-Time Equivalents of Part-Time Students		
92. TOTAL OF FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT STUDENTS (Item 90 + Item 91)		

PART IX: FOOTNOTES

TEXAS ACADEMIC LIBRARY/LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER
COMPREHENSIVE STATISTICAL FORM
FY 1988
Instructions

PLEASE READ THESE INSTRUCTIONS AND DEFINITIONS BEFORE COMPLETING THE SURVEY FORM.

DATE DUE: October 31, 1988

Return survey to:
Library Development Division
Texas State Library
Box 12927
Austin, TX 78711

For assistance, contact:
Mitchell Gidseg
512/463-6622

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Definitions are provided in an effort to insure comparability of data among the responding libraries. For the most part, the definitions were taken from the standard for library statistics approved by the National Information Standards Organization and are the same definitions used by the National Center for Education Statistics. There are a few differences from the NCES reports so please review these definitions. If the data you enter do not correspond to the definition, please note any variations on the last page in the section labeled "Footnotes." The definitions for terms provided in these "Instructions..." are indicated by Parts I-VIII and capital letters A-H and are interspersed among the directions for numbered items (i.e., questions) in correspondence with first appearance on the "Statistical Form." Thus, definitions for "Volumes" and "Titles" occur at the beginning of Part II A. Monographs, the section in which these terms are first used. All definitions should be used consistently throughout the remainder of the form when they appear again.

For this report, the year begins on September 1, 1987 and ends on August 31, 1988. If your institution uses a different fiscal year and you report for that year, please give the beginning month/year and the ending month/year.

Please supply estimates if accurate counts are not available. If only totals are available in certain categories, please supply these even if figures are not available for subcategories.

Report consolidated data for all library units of single campus except for law libraries and medical or health science libraries. Law libraries and medical or health science libraries should complete this survey separately.

Place a "0" (zero) in the blank if the question does not apply to the library. For example, if the library does not use student assistants, answer question 59 as follows: Number of hours of student assistants FY87 -- "0."

Place "NA" (Not Available) in the blank if the question applies but the data have not been recorded; have not been recorded in the required form; or are not readily available. For example, item 16 asks for a breakdown of current serial titles received (periodicals, newspapers, and other serials) and a total for all. If the library maintained no breakdown, these would be "NA," but the "Total" would be given for all current serial titles received.

ALL UNANSWERED QUESTIONS WILL BE TREATED AS HAVING A RESPONSE OF ZERO (0) OR NA.

PART I: IDENTIFICATION AND DIRECTORY INFORMATION

PART II: CAPITAL RESOURCES

A. MONOGRAPHS

VOLUME: For the purposes of this report, a volume is a physical unit of any printed, typewritten, handwritten, mimeographed, or processed work, contained in one binding or portfolio, hardbound or paperbound, which has been cataloged, classified, and/or otherwise made ready for use.

TITLE: For reporting purposes, a title is a publication which forms a separate bibliographic whole, whether issued in one or several volumes, reels, discs, slides, or parts. It applies equally to printed materials, such as books and periodicals, as well as to audiovisual materials and microforms. Report the number of items for which a separate shelflist entry has been made (whether represented by a manual or machine-readable shelflist). Thus, six copies of the same edition of a title count as one title; two editions of the same title which have been cataloged or recorded separately count as two titles; a set of six items for which six shelflist entries have been made counts as six titles; and two copies of the same edition for which one shelflist entry has been made count as one title. If title counts are unavailable, the formula for converting volumes to titles is: number of volumes divided by 1.48 equals number of titles (source: OCLC). Alternatively, title count may be estabished by the standard ratio of 100 titles/inch of shelflist.

10. VOLUMES ADDED: Report gross number added. Do NOT subtract the number withdrawn from this number.

11. VOLUMES WITHDRAWN: Report gross number withdrawn.

12. VOLUMES HELD: The total number of volumes held at the end of the fiscal year.

13. TITLES ADDED: Report the gross number of titles represented by the physical volumes which were added. Do NOT subtract the number of titles withdrawn.

14. TITLES WITHDRAWN: Report gross number withdrawn.

15. TITLES HELD: The total number of titles represented by physical volumes which were held at the end the fiscal year.

B. SERIALS

A publication consisting of one issue in a continuous series under the same title published at regular or irregular intervals over an indefinite period with individual issues in the series being numbered consecutively or each issue being dated. Newspapers and periodicals as well as publications appearing annually or more frequently are included in the definition.

16. NUMBER OF CURRENT SERIAL TITLES: Report number of titles subscribed to, not the number of individual issues. Include duplicate subscriptions and cataloged government documents serials not held in separate collections. Exclude microforms.

17. NUMBER OF CURRENT SERIAL TITLES RECEIVED ON MICROFORM: Report number of titles subscribed to, not units of microform. Include duplicates and cataloged government documents serials not held in separate collections.

18. NUMBER OF DUPLICATE TITLES: Report the number of subscriptions which are duplicates of numbers 16 & 17.

2 of 2

19. NUMBER OF NON-DUPLICATED SERIAL TITLES RECEIVED: Report the number of non-duplicated serial title subscriptions by adding number 16 to 17 and subtracting number 18; i.e., the number of unique serial titles.

20. Number of current serial titles cancelled during fiscal year.

21. The total number of serial titles including current serials (item 19) and inactive serials.

22. NUMBER OF VOLUMES: Report the number of serial volumes added, regardless of format (paper or microform).

23. Report gross number of serial volumes withdrawn.

24. The total number of serial volumes held at the end of the fiscal year, including volume counts for titles no longer received.

C. SEPARATE GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS COLLECTIONS: A government document is any publication in book, serial, or other form of library materials that is published by a government agency, e.g., the publications of federal, state, local and foreign governments and of intergovernmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives (United Nations, Organization of American States, Erie Basin Commission). Only government documents that are organized separately should be reported in this section.

25. Answer "yes" if your library is either a partial or full depository. Give an approximation of the percent of depository items received.

26. NUMBER OF MAPS AND EYE READABLE PHYSICAL UNITS: Report the number of physical units maintained in a separate government documents collection.

27. NUMBER OF PHYSICAL UNITS REPRESENTED BY OTHER FORMATS: Report the number of physical units represented by microform or other materials maintained in a separate government documents collection. Report units by type of microform: microfilm, microcard, microfiche, other microform (see definition in D. Microform Collections below). For "other" include all machine-readable items.

28. TOTAL NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS IN SEPARATE COLLECTIONS.

D. MICROFORM COLLECTIONS: A microform is a photographic reproduction of textual, tabular, or graphic material reduced in size so that it can be used only with magnification. The two main types of microform are reproductions on transparent material (e.g., roll microfilm, aperture cards, microfiche, and ultrafiche) and reproductions on opaque material (list under microcard). If the library does not count microform materials by the categories in items 29-32, skip to item 33. Do not include in this section any microforms counted above in Separate Government Documents Collections (Section C).

29. NUMBER OF PHYSICAL MICROFORM PIECES.

30. NUMBER OF BOOK TITLES REPRESENTED IN ITEM 29: If available, report the actual number of book titles. If an actual title count is not available, convert microforms into volume equivalents and divide by 1.48 to establish number of titles (for rationale see directions for Part II A and item 33). Include the titles in microform collections such as the Library of English Literature.

31. NUMBER OF PHYSICAL MICROFORM PIECES.

32. NUMBER OF SERIAL TITLES REPRESENTED IN ITEMS 17 AND 31: Report the number of serial titles, including any counted as currently received serials in item 31.

33. NUMBER OF PHYSICAL PIECES NOT REPORTED IN ITEMS 27 (Government Documents), 29 (Monographs), and 31 (Serials).

34. NUMBER OF TITLES REPRESENTED IN QUESTION 33 IF AVAILABLE.

35. NUMBER OF PHYSICAL MICROFORM PIECES.

36. NUMBER OF VOLUME EQUIVALENTS: Report the actual count of volume equivalents, if known, and/or report an average which considers each reel of microfilm as one volume equivalent or five pieces of any other microform as one volume equivalent.

E. AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS: A generic term for materials on which sounds and/or pictures are recorded (stored) and that can be reproduced (played back) mechanically or electronically or both. This includes audiocassettes, films (moving pictures), video materials, slides, etc. Report the number of items for each category.

37. Number of motion picture films by title, or physical units when untitled.

38. Number of video tapes and videodiscs by title, or physical units when untitled.

39. Number of non-motion picture films by title, or physical units when untitled.

40. Number of slides by physical units.

41. Number of audio recordings by title, or physical units when untitled.

42. Number of physical units of AV materials not listed above.

43. Sum items 37 through 42.

F. SEPARATE SPECIAL COLLECTIONS AND ARCHIVAL MATERIALS: Materials in this category should be housed in separate collections or archives under the jurisdiction of the library. Monographs, serials, documents, AV, and other material should be counted elsewhere under the appropriate headings.

44. Number of bound volumes held in separate special collections and archives whether cataloged and counted elsewhere (e.g. Part II A), accessioned, etc.

45-49. Number of physical pieces.

50. Total number of physical pieces (sum of items 44 through 49).

51. NUMBER OF LINEAR FEET OF MANUSCRIPT MATERIALS: A manuscript is a handwritten or typed document, including carbon copies. Report the number of linear feet used to house manuscript materials.

G. COMPUTER PROGRAMS AND MACHINE-READABLE FILES: Microcomputer programs include a variety of software designed as operating systems and for the purpose of executing a variety of computer tasks by manipulating input files. These programs may be freeware or licensed and usually are distributed on magnetic floppy disk storage. Examples of programs include DOS, LOTUS 1-2-3, MacWrite, Wordperfect, dBase, and other word processing, spreadsheet, database, graphics, and operating systems. Data files include materials in a form designed to be processed by a machine, usually a computer, either as input or as output, that have data recorded in some electronically reproduced form. Typically, these files are stored on such media as magnetic tape, magnetic discs, digital videodiscs, punched cards, and paper tape. Exclude computer output which is eye-legible or can be read with magnification such as computer-output-microform. Programs developed locally or by vendors to fulfill library functions should not be included in this section. Report only those materials under the control of the library.

52. Be inclusive here and count each software package (freeware or licensed) which you own. Different versions of the same program should be counted separately.

53. and 54. Information Data Files are electronic information files usually acquired to support patron service and appearing in numerous formats--including magnetic tape, CD-ROM, videodisc, and floppy disk, which are acquired by and usually reside in the library. These files include bibliographic, numeric, and textual data. The examples provided are indicative of the type materials to be included but <u>are not</u> inclusive. Do not include the cost of databases provided by vendors and accessed through telecommunications. Examples: InfoTrac, WILSONDISC, Grolier Encyclopedia, Scholars Bookshelf, DISSERTATIONS ABSTRACTS on DISC, BIP, SilverPlatter products, CRSP, COMPUSTAT.

H. Local Library Automation Systems: Include both hardware acquired and software acquired or developed locally for purposes of supporting specific library functions. Microcomputer and other hardware systems used for office functions, provided as a service to patrons, or other "non-library" applications, but located in the library, should be included. Do not include mainframe software acquired for multiple (library and non-library) applications unless residing on a computer dedicated to library use. For example, IBM/CICS and SAS residing on a shared mainframe running university accounting, registration, payroll, and library systems should be excluded unless acquired solely for the purpose of supporting the library system and/or paid for with library funds.

55. Include microcomputers which are available for patrons to use for general computing purposes; exclude microcomputers devoted to reference services.

56. Provide counts based on actual number of microcomputers currently on your inventory.

57. Identify automated applications available in your library. Indicate whether the application is stand alone, integrated, or both, by checking the appropriate categories.

PART III: LIBRARY PERSONNEL

In Part III, report library personnel in positions who are paid annual salaries, as well as contributed services staff. Report all budgeted or contributed services staff positions as of the last day of the fiscal year, whether filled or vacant. If professional or nonprofessional staff in your library are paid hourly wages, yet fill positions which are typically salaried in most other libraries, include these staff but report their salary at the annual rate. Contributed services from members of religious orders should be reported. Students employed on an hourly basis should not be included except as requested in item 59.

58. BUDGETED LIBRARY PERSONNEL: Report library personnel in the various categories defined below. Report the number of full-time employees, the number of persons employed part-time, and the number of full-time equivalents represented by the part-time employees. Salaries and wages should be reported on an annual basis. Record the data on the appropriate line indicating male (M) or female (F) employees. Report the total salaries for each classification.

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT EMPLOYEES: Report all salaried and contributed service employees who work in the full-time work week established by your library, if the full-time work week is 32 hours or more. If your full-time work week is less than 32 hours, report all paid employees as part-time employees. Do not include volunteers.

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENCY (FTE) OF PART-TIME EMPLOYEES: Compute all part-time employees as a full-time equivalent. Divide the number of hours worked per week by the part-time employee by the number of hours in your full-time work week. The following examples illustrate the method of determining full-time equivalency, shown to one decimal place:

A part-time employee who works 25 hours per week in a library having a 40 hour work week: 25 divided by 40 equals .6 FTE.

A part-time employee who works 25 hours per week in a library having a 35 hour work week: 25 divided by 35 equals .7 FTE.

CHIEF, DEPUTY, ASSOCIATE, OR ASSISTANT CHIEF LIBRARIANS: Report the number of library staff members who have administrative responsibilities for the management of the library.

LIBRARIAN/AUDIOVISUAL PROFESSIONAL: A staff member doing work that requires professional training and skill in the theoretical or scientific aspect of library audiovisual work, or both, as distinct from its mechanical or clerical aspect. The usual educational requirement is a master's degree (or its historical antecedent) from a library program approved by the American Library Association or an equivalent master's in media education.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL STAFF: Report persons who though not librarians are in positions normally requiring at least a bachelor's degree, such as curators, computer analysts, information systems specialists, subject bibliographers, media specialists, etc.

TECHNICAL AND CLERICAL STAFF ON THE LIBRARY BUDGET: Report persons in technical and clerical positions (shipping, receiving, secretarial, etc.) who are specifically assigned to the library and who are paid through the library budget. Do not report maintenance, custodial, or student employees.

SALARIES: Report the salaries and wages, before deductions and exclusive of fringe benefits, of the regular staff and the estimated equivalent salary of the contributed services staff in filled positions. Salaries and wages should be reported on an annual basis. A salary paid on another basis should be converted to the equivalent annual salary. For example, a 9-month salary should be multiplied by 12/9 to derive the equivalent.

59. NUMBER OF HOURS OF STUDENT ASSISTANTS: Report the total number of hours of student assistants worked by students employed on an hourly basis in the fiscal year. Report hours served by a) students whose hours are charged to the library budget, b) students whose hours are charged to a budget other than the library budget. In item c, report the number of FTE student assistants hours divided by 2080.

60. TOTAL FTE STAFF: Report the FTE total of all library staff included in question 58 by ethnic characteristics indicated.

61. SALARY RANGES: Report the number of permanent staff in each of the salary ranges. Report the salary paid on the last day of the fiscal year. Include all filled full-time and part-time staff positions paid through the library budget.

MEDIAN SALARIES: The median of a set of salaries is defined as that salary above which and below which 50 percent of the salaries fall. To find the median salary, arrange the salaries in order of magnitude from lowest to highest. With an odd number of salaries, the median is the one in the middle. (If you have 5 salaries, the median would be the salary in the third position.) With an even number of salaries, the median is the average of the salaries on both sides of the middle. (If you have six salaries, the median would be the average of the salaries in the third and fourth positions.)

PART IV: LIBRARY INCOME

For each item in this section, report the final amount budgeted at the end of the fiscal year. Please round all data to the nearest whole dollar.

62. INSTITUTIONALLY BUDGETED (IB): Report income from regularly budgeted, institutionally supplied sources, i.e., those supporting salaries, materials, and operations included in a basic budget approved by the parent institution. Do not include in this question HEAF or PUF/AUF for public institutions.

63. Income from Other State Sources (OSS) not reported above (i.e., HEAF and PUF/AUF).

64. GIFTS AND ENDOWMENTS (G&E) INCOME: Report income derived from gifts and endowments.

65. SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS (SPF) INCOME: Report income from sources supporting fee-based services for individuals or other institutions, such as database searches, photocopy services, interlibrary loan fees, and other sources whose funds are used for specific purposes. Include self-sustaining or recharge centers. Exclude grants and contracts.

66. TOTAL LIBRARY RECEIPTS FROM FEDERAL SOURCES (FS).

67. OTHER GRANTS AND CONTRACTS (G&C) INCOME: Report income from outside agencies for special projects with a specific time limit for completion. Exclude any grants listed in item 66.

68. TOTAL LIBRARY RECEIPTS FROM ALL SOURCES (items 62-67).

PART V: LIBRARY EXPENDITURES

Report restricted and unrestricted fund expenditures from the library budget during the last fiscal year. Please round all data to the nearest whole dollar. If possible, report expenditures in these six categories: Institutionally Budgeted (IB), Gifts and Endowments (G&E), Other State Sources (OSS), Special Purpose (SPF), Grants and Contracts (G&C), and Federal Sources (FS).

69. PERSONNEL: Report all library expenditures for personnel in the following categories: a. salaries and wages, b. fringe benefits, c. wages paid to students. In item d., report the total of a. through c. In item e., report the fringe benefit rate (percent) for your institution.

70. LIBRARY MATERIALS: Provide total expenditures for all library materials acquired under the categories listed below.

a. PRINT MATERIALS: Report expenditures for materials consisting primarily of words and usually produced by making an impression with ink on paper. Included in this category are books, government documents, ephemeral print materials, etc. Exclude current serial subscriptions and microforms.

b. CURRENT SERIAL SUBSCRIPTIONS: Report expenditures for current subscriptions to serials. Serials include periodicals, newspapers, annuals (reports, yearbooks, etc.), proceedings, and transactions of societies; they may also include monographic and publishers' series.

c. MICROFORMS: Report expenditures for all photographic reproductions of textual, tabular, or graphic materials reduced in size so that they can be used only with magnification. Exclude current serials subscriptions.

d. OTHER LIBRARY MATERIALS: Report expenditures for other library materials such as machine-readable materials and audiovisual materials.

e. BINDING: Report expenditures for activities associated with maintaining library materials for use in either their original physical form or in some other usable way. This includes only binding and re-binding costs.

f. TOTAL OF ALL LIBRARY MATERIALS EXPENDITURES (items 70a - 70e)

71. OPERATING EXPENDITURES: Report all expenditures as described below (items 71a - 71g).

a. TELECOMMUNICATIONS: Report separately billed expenditures for all types of telephone services and for such services as electronic mail, teleconferencing, telefacsimile, teletype, etc.

b. CONTRACTED COMPUTER SERVICE: Report any expenditures related to purchased library services provided for your library on computers by a computerized library network, computerized cooperative library organization, or by a commercial organization providing computer library services. Telecommunication costs may be included here if they are not also reported in question 71a (e.g., OCLC, RLIN).

c. ONLINE DATABASE SERVICE: Report any expenditures related to reference transactions in which the source utilized is one or more of the databases searched online by computer (e.g., BRS, DIALOG, etc.).

d. OTHER AUTOMATION EXPENDITURES: Include any other expenditures, not reported above, for computer support of library operations such as programming, computer equipment leases, software leases, etc.

e. EQUIPMENT: Report expenditures for all library equipment purchased during the fiscal year. Include microform equipment, audiovisual equipment, and purchased computer-related equipment.

f. POSTAGE: Report expenditures for postage. Do not report postage and shipping costs for library materials.

g. TRAVEL AND EDUCATION: Report expenses related to travel and education, including transportation, meals and lodging, tuition, registration fees, and other staff development costs.

h. TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES: Sum of items 71a - 71g.

72. ALL OTHER EXPENDITURES: Report all other library operating expenditures not reported above, e.g., rental leases, insurance, expendable supplies, plant operation and maintenance, etc.

73. TOTAL LIBRARY EXPENDITURES: Sum items 69d, 70f, 71h, and 72.

74. Provide library expenditures as a percentage of the university expenditures for educational and general purposes. For definitions see:

College & University Business Administration. National Association of College and University Business Officers, Washington D.C., 1977 - ., Sections 5.2 pp. 7-12, and 5.6 pp. 8-11.

Audits of Colleges and Universities. Issued by the Accounting Standards Division, American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, 1975, pp. 100-104, 132-135.

PART VI: LIBRARY SERVICES

75. CIRCULATION

a. REGULAR CIRCULATION: The act of lending an item from the library's collecton for use generally (although not always) outside the library. This activity includes initial charging, either manually or electronically, and also renewals, each of which is reported as a circulation transaction. Report the number of transactions. Do not include reserve room transactions.

b. RESERVE ROOM TRANSACTIONS: Reserve room materials are those that have been removed from the general library collection and set aside in a library or media center so that they will be available for a certain course of study or activity in progress. Usually, the circulation and length of loan of items in a reserve collection are restricted so that these items will be available to many users within a limited time period. Report the number of reserve room circulation transactions.

c. IN-HOUSE USE: Report the total number of materials used inside the library building but not charged out at circulation. This includes books, special collections materials, periodicals, and all other library materials that are used within the library. This is usually derived from a count of items picked up and reshelved in the library. If another method is used, please describe in the footnote section of this report.

d. TOTAL: Sum of items 75a - 75c.

76. INTERLIBRARY LOANS: A transaction in which library material, or a copy of the material, is made available by one library to another upon request. It includes both borrowing and lending. The libraries involved in an interlibrary loan transaction are not under the same administration or on the same campus.

LENDING

a. ORIGINALS: Report the number of items of original library materials loaned to libraries.

b. PHOTOCOPIES: Report the number of bibliographic units for which a photocopy was loaned in lieu of the original. Do not report number of pages photocopied.

c. UNFILLED REQUESTS: Report the number of instances in which your library received a request which you attempted but were unable to fill.

BORROWING

d. ORIGINALS: Report the number of items of original library materials borrowed from other libraries.

e. PHOTOCOPIES: Report the number of bibliographic units for which a photocopy was borrowed in lieu of the original.

f. UNFILLED REQUESTS: Report the number of instances in which your library attempted to borrow materials but your request was unfilled.

77. TELEFACSIMILE TRANSMISSIONS: Provide the number of pages transmitted and received. (This should include all ILL telefacsimile transactions included in question 76.)

TYPICAL WEEK: A typical week is one in which the library is open its regular week, containing no holidays. It is seven consecutive calendar days, from Sunday through Saturday, or whatever days the library is normally open during that period.

78. REFERENCE SERVICE.

a. NUMBER OF REFERENCE TRANSACTIONS PER WEEK: Report the total reference transactions per typical week. Include directional questions. A reference transaction is an information contact which involves the knowledge, use, recommendation, interpretation, or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the library staff. Information sources include printed and non-printed materials, machine-readable databases, catalogs and other holdings records, and, through communication and referral, other libraries, institutions, and persons outside the library.

b. NUMBER OF GROUPS INSTRUCTED: Report the number of groups for which staff members provide information annually. This service to groups may be either bibliographic instruction or library use presentations, or it may be cultural, recreational, or educational presentations. Presentations both on and off the library premises are included, so long as they are sponsored by the library. Do not include meetings sponsored by the library. Do not include meetings sponsored by other groups using the library meeting rooms.

c. NUMBER IN GROUPS: Report the total number of persons participating in the group instruction reported above.

d.,e. BIBLIOGRAPHIC INSTRUCTION FOR CREDIT: Include the number of credit hours for courses devoted solely to bibliographic instruction and taught by library staff. Include the number of students enrolled in these courses.

79. HOURS OF SERVICE.

a. HOURS OPEN PER TYPICAL WEEK: Report the number of hours the library is open in a typical week.

b. DAYS OPEN PER TYPICAL WEEK: Report the number of days during the period Sunday through Saturday that the library is open.

80. COMPUTERIZED SERVICES: Reference services in which the source utilized is one or more databases searched online by computer.

   a. NUMBER OF DATABASES ACCESSED: Report the number of individual databases accessed. Include the number available through brokers (e.g., Dialog) as well as individual databases (e.g., AOIC).

   b. DATABASE USAGE COUNT: Report the number of times a database is accessed, but exclude searches when the searcher is merely signing on from an earlier search.

   c. NUMBER OF USER REQUESTS: Report the number of user requests for online information retrieval.

   d. TOTAL NUMBER OF HOURS OF DATABASE ACCESS: Report the total number of hours of database access.

81. DOOR COUNTS: Report the annual number of individuals using the library building (may be based on entrance or exit door counts).

82. PHOTOCOPIES: Report the number of pages of photocopies produced on machines in the librarary provided for users. Include self-service and library-provided copies. Include ILL copies and copies made for the library's staff use.

PART VII: LIBRARY FACILITIES

83. NET ASSIGNABLE SQUARE FEET: Report the net assignable square feet used for library purposes in the main library and any branch library buildings.

84. SEATING CAPACITY: Report the number of study seats, classroom seats, and special purpose seats (e.g., seats at index tables or reference desks) in the main and branch libraries.

PART VIII: INSTITUTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS

Data on institutional characteristics is requested for two separate points in time. Include the data for the current and last fall terms as indicated.

PART IX: FOOTNOTES

Indicate any variations used in reporting data which is not comparable to the definitions supplied for this report.